

ATTACHMENT 1 of the Planning Evidence and Recommendations Report

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS ON

- (a) Chapter 6 - Water***
- (b) Chapter 13 - Discharges to Land and Water;***
- (c) Chapter 15 - Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores;***
- (d) Chapter 16 - Structures and Activities involving Beds of Rivers and Lakes, and Artificial Water Courses and Damming; and***
- (e) Schedules B, C and D.***

The following tables summarise the matters raised in submissions that relate to Water Quality (in Chapter 6, 13, 15, 16 and Schedules B, C and D - Water of the Proposed One Plan). The heading for each group of submissions corresponds to the report chapter headings 4.1 to 4.212. For each group of submissions, the table presents the following information:

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision Sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Submitter's name | Submission Number allocated by Horizons Regional Council | Number assigned to each individual submission point | The relief requested in the submission | The report's recommendation to accept, accept in part, or reject all of the requested relief |

Clare Barton
Senior Consultant Planner
(In collaboration with Helen Marr and Barry Gilliland of
Horizons Regional Council)

and

Natasha James
Policy Analyst
(Author of the recommendations in relation to Chapter 16)

August 2009

CONTACT | 24hr Freephone 0508 800 800 | help@horizons.govt.nz | www.horizons.govt.nz

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| SERVICE CENTRES | Kairanga Cnr Rongotea & Kairanga-Bunnythorpe Rds Palmerston North | REGIONAL HOUSES | Palmerston North 11-15 Victoria Avenue | DEPOTS | Levin 11 Bruce Road |
| | Marton Cnr Hammond & Hair Sts | | Wanganui 181 Guyton Street | | Taihape Torere Road Ohotu |
| | Taumarunui 34 Maata Street | | | | |
| | Woodville Cnr Vogel (SH2) & Tay Sts | | | | |

POSTAL ADDRESS | Horizons Regional Council, Private Bag 11025, Manawatu Mail Centre, Palmerston North 4442 | F 06 9522 929

4.1 Chapter 6 General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|----------|--|---|
| LYN NEESON | 77 | 3 | This plan should be a working document, with recommendations, and any future science advances should be able to be included in the activities. Your timeframe should be removed, and a record of improvement in the water quality with no deterioration in the current aquatic life should be made. | Reject |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 6 | Define the term "water body" and specifically exclude 'ephemeral streams' in the definition. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 17 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 1 | No decision specifically requested but notes concern that without significant changes to the Proposed One Plan, incremental improvements in environmental outcomes will not be achieved and one group of dischargers will continue to be asked to bear an unfair proportion of the costs incurred to achieve such improvements. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 13 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 49 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 49 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 49 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 57 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 49 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 1 | HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: regulatory controls on dairy farms | Reject |
| | X 492 | 5 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD | 374 | 15 | The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but also to ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity. | Accept in Part |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 1 | Overall the proposed Plan seeks good outcomes and is generally supported by Ravensdown. However, the implementation of the FARM Strategy and the controlled activity status for specific farming activities are considered overly intrusive. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 1 | That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 4 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 10 | Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (a) requires compliance with conditions (a) to (g) of Rule 1.3.2 of the Manual. Conditions (a) to (g) refer to the existing rules under the Regional Discharge Plan. Surely the condition is meant to refer to the new rules under the One Plan? | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 11 | Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (b) should state which rules within the system the Manual the system must comply with | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 12 | Pg 4, Rule 1.3.3 (e) contradicts the rule is the One Plan Rule 13 which requires a 100% reserve area - which is correct? | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 13 | Pg 15 table 2.2 "recommends" minimum separation distances. The notes in the table also allow discretion in certain situations. A permitted activity needs to have certainty so there should be no discretion required to ascertain compliance. The rule must be certain. | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 14 | Pg 17, Table 2.3 specifies minimum reserve areas below 100% which contradicts Rule 13 of the One Plan | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 15 | Pg 19, Table 3.1, note 1 states that it is usual to adopt a minimum occupancy of 4 persons which is equivalent to a 2 bedroom dwelling for rural-residential development. Our experience is that Horowhenua District Council require us to base the minimum occupancy on 8 persons, equivalent to a 5 bedroom house with provisions for a family flat for rural residential lots. We suggest the latter should apply. | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 16 | Pg 58, Rule 7.2 requires that an "operative maintenance contract be maintained with the installer, system supplier or a suitably qualified and experienced service provider". There seems to be an excessive requirement given that the maintenance contracts that come with a new system usually only last | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 17 | for a couple of years. It would be better to impose a consent notice on the title of all the new lots which require on-going maintenance of effluent disposal systems. Pg 16, Table 2.2 says separation distances as low as 0.5 "may be allowed..." This is too ambiguous for a permitted activity and needs to be certain. | Accept in Part |
| L M TERRY | 425 | 2 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Restrictions on normal day to day farming practices. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| L M TERRY | 425 | 3 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Discrimination against farming as most regulations will only affect rural areas. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TE IWĪ O NGATI TUKOREHE TRUST | 461 | 1 | It is hoped that constructive dialogue about the environmental disregard shown for the quarry operation by the Ohau River can take place as the recent past and current practice is untenable as far as water protection against unclean landfill and leachates are concerned. The Practice belies the positives for effective resource management and protection of waterways that has been carefully outlined in the One Plan. | Noted |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 1 | I submit that the overall approach taken in the fresh water provisions of the proposed One Plan should remain unchanged. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 7 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 531 | 1 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| DONNA MUMMERY | 337 | 1 | I would suggest that the Proposed One Plan includes either tax deductions or subsidies to farmers in this plan who use chemical free, saltless fertilizers for their soils. If there are other ways to encourage this use I would ask that those also be included in the One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 509 | 3 | WANGANUI BRANCH OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| HOANE TITARI JOHN WI | 2 | 12 | All these projects have an impact on hapu Iwi Marae and education programmes to educate both iwi and the wider community would enhance community awareness. | Noted |
| HOANE TITARI JOHN WI | 2 | 13 | The lack of recognition in the One Plan for the tuna fishery koura, and other native fish as a taonga is a major concern. | Accept in Part |
| HOANE TITARI JOHN WI | 2 | 14 | Participation in a Iwi forum to address the above concerns and facilitate good understanding. | Noted |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 4 | RRCG submit that Council includes all contributing factors that lead to water quality degradation and subsequently take appropriate action to rectify. | Accept in Part |
| MARAEKOWHAI WHENUA TRUST, TAWATA WHANAU TRUST, NGATI TAMA O NGATI HAUA TRUST AND TITI TIHU FARM TRUST | 148 | 4 | No specific decision requested but want native indigenous species of fish, insects and water life of the Whanganui River system protected and enhanced and the introduced species transferred elsewhere. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 59 | (c) The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 124 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 11 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 60 | (d) Council submits that the allocation level is set with the values of Schedule D allow for seasonality and time to implement any changes if this allocation level remains. The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 125 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| CHRIS TEO - SHERRELL | 181 | 3 | Require all streams on farms to which stock have access to be fenced, even the little streams not covered by the Clean Streams Accord. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 47 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 524 | 6 | DEAN GREGORY SPARKES - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FORREST CHAMBERS | 202 | 5 | Improve the public availability of information regarding point source pollution that exceeds | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| NGATI PARERAUKAWA | 228 | 13 | permitted levels - who, when, and what was done about it. Water Quality No specific decision requested by submits that freshwater resources are being compromised by current management authorities. | Noted |
| NGATI PARERAUKAWA | 228 | 14 | Water Quality Restoration is not quite a priority. There should be a push to restore freshwater environments and a massive increase in funding to support this. | Noted |
| NGATI PARERAUKAWA | 228 | 15 | Water Quality No specific decision requested but submits that the Manawatu River discharges NEED to be revisited and consents revoked. This may appear impossible but this is not in line with section 1.3.1.2 of the 'One Plan'. | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 50 | That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed water quality standards for the Manawatu River are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 52 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 105 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 105 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 105 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 517 | 236 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 105 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 53 | That Horizons notes that PNCC has serious reservations as to whether or not the wastewater treatment plant could be upgraded or a new treatment plant could be established that would meet the new water quality standards introduced by the One Plan. If PNCC was required to apply for a new consent for the wastewater treatment plant, the One Plan provides no certainty for the basis for future consent approvals, if they could be approved at all. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 108 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 108 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 108 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 239 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 108 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 54 | That the One Plan be amended to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 109 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 109 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 109 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 240 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 109 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 65 | That Horizons clarify how the methods "Human Sewage Discharges to Water" and "Stormwater System Discharge upgrades" will work in practice and what expertise and assistance Horizons will bring to these matters. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 120 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 120 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 120 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 250 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 120 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 9 | The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 109 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 26 | [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 387 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 36 | As for 280-26 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 592 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 57 | [Particular reference to Objective 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 517 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 22 | No specific decision requested but submits that the fencing of waterways would be a worthy thing to do to control nutrient runoff, and fecal leakage to waterways. | Noted |
| WANGANUI BRANCH OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF NEW ZEALAND | 351 | 3 | No specific decision requested but the Wanganui Branch would also like to stress the urgency of the problems facing farmers. In the Waikato, the underground water is so contaminated with nitrates that it is no longer suitable for drinking, and the Taupo region is also starting to have the same problem, since large areas of forest have been converted to dairying. | Noted |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 163 | Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete water management 'values' wherever used in Chapter 6. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 492 | 76 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 153 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 164 | Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Ensure a focus on maintaining existing water | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK | 371 | 18 | quality with no further degradation. Rivers - while river water standards are important, there is a need to recognise that the sheer nature of our topography and climate present in cases a barrier to river water perfection. | Noted |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 47 | Introduce a new project 'Native Fish Habitat' as a method with parallel format to 'Trout Spawning Habitat' initiative, but targeting sites of significance(aquatic) and sites with high potential for habitat restoration as well as inanga spawning sites. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 241 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 241 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 241 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 148 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 241 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 48 | Include new method to develop a database of the distribution of native fish species in the region and a linked research programme to investigate the effects of water quality and quantity and river management activities upon them. The targets would be to have a comprehensive database of the distribution of native fish species implemented by 2011 and a research programme in place by 2009. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 242 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 242 | MANAWATU DISTRICT | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 515 | 242 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 149 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 242 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 27 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD | 374 | 12 | No decision requested, however submitter notes: the Board has a concern that the Proposed One Plan ignores or at the least introduces ambiguity with the concept of water as an independent ecosystem | Reject |
| RURAL WOMEN NEW ZEALAND | 380 | 16 | RWNZ submits that Council consider these background levels so as to decrease the risk of imposing an unrealistically burdensome regulatory regime on farming families. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 59 | We challenge Council to find a meaningful method for dealing with non-point sources of pollution and their cumulative effects. | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 59 | As for 386-59 | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 39 | Delete Schedule D Surface Water Management Zones and Standards and all references to schedule D in the plan, until such time as the water values and management objectives and methods are reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and proposed methods/rules to achieve those | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | standards. . | |
| | | | Alternatively, withdraw this section of the Plan until further science and consultation has been completed. | |
| | X 481 | 57 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 51 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 71 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 41 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 150 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 54 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 29 | Either: | Accept in Part |
| | | | Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbered 6.1.6 (page 6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state. | |
| | | | Or: [changes to chapter 7 in 433/30] | |
| | X 500 | 202 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 202 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 202 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 111 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 137 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 68 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 202 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ | 433 | 33 | 1. Add a new project Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| GREEN PARTY | | | Recreation spots. | |
| MIDDLE DISTRICTS FARM FORESTRY ASSOCIATION | 444 | 17 | No specific decision requested but submit that there needs to be more formal acknowledgement in the One-Plan of the benefits of forest cover on water quality, note the data relating to the central North Island lakes. In this region it is unlikely that the minor reductions in surface water yield from forested catchments will be significant. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 273 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 149 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| TE IWĪ O NGATI TUKOREHE TRUST | 461 | 6 | In Chapter 6 the Trust agrees that water from the two main freshwater sources within the Region - surface water (rivers and lakes) and groundwater - is abstracted for a variety of uses, including drinking water supply, stock watering, irrigation, electricity generation and industrial use. The Trust has been actively supporting environmental projects that mitigate the adverse nitrification of water by the dairying industry by encouraging large scale dune wetland restoration, river project rehabilitation and by establishing a native tree and grass nursery especially to supply large-scale restoration projects for the region. The Trust in collaboration with Horizons Regional Council, have actively researched water quality and functioning of water within dune wetland systems. The information has been offered to Tahamata Incorporation to actively support and improve sustainable | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | farming knowledge, practice and benefits. The co-intelligence and collaborative experiences have been invaluable for both parties. | |

4.2 Chapter 6 – General – Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 2 | HFG requests that Council adopts none of the proposed provisions relating to: limitation of permitted water takes by dairy farms | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 4 | The addition of a new section to Part 6 of the Plan that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) for the allocation of water to hydro electricity. The policies need to recognise and provide for: - The allocation of water to hydroelectricity (consumptive and non-consumptive) - The water allocated to hydro electricity, including stored water for future generation, in a manner that it can not be derogated. - Hydroelectricity as an essential activity or take The policies also need to recognise that: - The use of water for hydro electricity is regionally and nationally significant. - The potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future electricity generation and that water is available for consumptive takes. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 9 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | LIMITED - Oppose | |
| | X 492 | 13 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 6 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 105 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 3 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 5 | <p>The addition of new policies and rules and the amendment of existing policies and rules in Part 15 and 16 of the Plan so that:</p> <p>- Continue to exclude existing takes and uses of water for hydro electricity generation from the core allocation set out in Schedule B but provide a more favourable status for these activities such as a permitted activity</p> <p>- Future takes, uses, dams and diversions of water for hydro electricity are provided for as discretionary activities; including where water is removed from a lake, section of a river or water body on a permanent or partial basis but flows are maintained downstream of the discharge.</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 11 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 15 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 106 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 4 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 6 | <p>The amendment of Schedule B to exclude takes and uses of water for hydroelectricity activities from the core allocation and minimum flow requirements.</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 487 | 13 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 7 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 12 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 116 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 5 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL, MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL, RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL, RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL, TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL AND WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL JOINTLY | 381 | 7 | Redraft the One Plan to meet the concerns regarding Common Catchment Expiry Dates of the principal territorial local authorities of the Manawatu-Wanganui region. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 41 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WAIKATO DISTRICT HEALTH BOARD - PUBLIC HEALTH UNIT | 12 | 2 | The Waikato DHB supports the proposal contained in the One Plan. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 2 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 111 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 45 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 45 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 45 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 53 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 45 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 18 | In the One Plan you need to provide a strategy that at least attempts to maintain and monitor the hyporheic zone (i.e. minimise sedimentation). | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 19 | Provide explanation as to why surface water and groundwater are treated as separate entities with no consideration for what goes between. | Accept in Part |
| I C H Y T H U S CONSULTING | 59 | 2 | That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions. | Noted |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 46 | [Particular reference to Policies 6-16, 6-17 and 6-18] - Withdraw the whole plan; or insert a provision to the effect that Public water supplies are recognised under Policy 3-1 be a separable portion of the core allocation and be set aside of this specific use. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 317 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 49 | As for 172-46 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 410 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 87 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 79 | As for 172-46 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 539 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 86 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 58 | As for 172-46 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 614 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 10 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 46 | As for 172-46 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 751 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 84 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 20 | No specific decision but submit that aquifer recharge and hydrological connections to surface water has not been given sufficient priority or protection. | Accept in Part |
| NGATI PARERAUKAWA | 228 | 16 | Water Quantity No specific decision requested but submits that a cautious approach is urged towards water quantity. | Noted |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 49 | That Horizons notes that PNCC considers the proposed policy approach with respect to water quality and water quantity is both economically and socially unsustainable. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 104 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 104 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 104 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 235 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 104 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 52 | That Horizons notes that PNCC considers that Horizons has not adequately considered whether the proposed policies on water quantity are the most effective and efficient means of achieving the objectives of the One Plan with respect to water quality, as it is required to do under section 32 of the RMA 1991. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 53 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 107 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 107 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 515 | 107 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 238 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 107 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RAYONIER NZ LIMITED | 310 | 11 | Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 48 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 501 | 114 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 42 | Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 58 | <p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>The addition of a new section to Chapter 6 that provides a policy framework (objectives and policies) specifically for takes, uses, damming and diversion activities associated with hydro electricity. The policies need to recognise that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the take and use of water for hydro electricity is an essential take; - the use of water for hydro electricity generation is regionally and nationally significant; - hydro electricity can involve the damming (including storage of water) and / or diversion of water; - water allocated or stored for hydro electricity generation purposes | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>should not be adversely affected by other abstractions or activities;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - when water is taken, dammed and/or diverted for hydro electricity that returned water is able to be allocated for consumptive takes provided that new users recognise the reliability and availability constraints associated with the returned water; - the potential benefits that the use of water for hydro electricity can have: including the generation of energy using renewable resources, the ability to store water for future generation and that water is still available for consumptive takes downstream. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 487 | 54 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 72 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 146 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 90 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 55 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 59 | <p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Include new provisions within the One Plan allowing for consideration of an alternative minimum flow or allocation regime via a resource consent application process where the applicant has provided new or improved scientific knowledge on the water</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>body and where the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - effects on the values that have been identified for the particular river system are able to be avoided, remedied or mitigated; - effects on existing takes and uses have been evaluated and are minor - benefits to the community and the nation offset adverse effects; - The positive benefits of allowing water takes for renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions; <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to -this submission</p> | |
| | X 487 | 55 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 73 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 147 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 56 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 60 | <p>Meridian requests that Chapter 6 is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>The addition of new policies in the One Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adverse effects on values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna ; - The extent to which the activity will obstruct the passage of trout and/or indigenous fish; | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|--|
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The potential for flooding or erosion; - The adverse effects of changes in catchments and sediment transport processes on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams; and - The positive effects of allowing renewable energy developments that also limit the potential for greenhouse gas emissions. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 487 | 56 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 74 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 148 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| JILL STRUGNELL | 366 | 6 | The remedy is to acknowledge the TAs function with regard to surface water in the Regional Policy Statement and more detailed consultation with the TAs with regard to their specific sustainable management issues with regard to surface water in rivers and lakes in their particular districts. | Noted |
| J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK | 371 | 20 | The question of water conservation and usage, be it by local authority or the business of farming or otherwise, be subject of attention. | Accept in Part |
| J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK | 371 | 7 | Pursue water conservation issue in the Plan. | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 46 | Add the following project (with additional detail as necessary) as methods: (i) Development of | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>indicators for assessing and monitoring changes to natural character of rivers.</p> <p>This project would involve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the development of indicators and techniques for measuring changes to river and channel morphology arising from natural processes and human intervention -assessing the relationship of these changes to habitat availability and diversity -development of management approaches (within the existing river bed and wider catchment) to optimise both flood hazard reduction and maintenance/rehabilitation of natural values associated with the river corridor. Feasibility and economic implications of alternatives would be considered and discussed with landowners and other interested agencies. <p>The project would initially be developed and applied on a case study basis to typical catchments in the region.</p> <p>(ii) Regional audit of potential areas suitable for retirement as riparian wetlands (including potential benefits for habitat/biodiversity enhancement, flood buffering and water storage)</p> | Report |
| | X 500 | 240 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 240 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 152 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 240 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 517 | 147 | COUNCIL - Oppose RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 240 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| RURAL WOMEN NEW ZEALAND | 380 | 15 | For clarity' sake, RWNZ submits that the Plan under heading 6 is amended to reflect RMA legislation and expressly permit reasonable domestic and stock water takes by excluding them from consideration during the consent process. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 49 | FONTERRA CO- OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 3 | The general policy approach proposed in the One Plan for the allocation of water resources amongst various sectors is supported. | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 57 | We encourage Council to consider and give effect to these widely held Maori concerns regarding water management. | Accept |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 57 | As for 386-57 | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 58 | We particularly urge Council to consider the messages provided by Ecologic, and particularly the importance placed in Maori involvement in developing regional (and national) water policy. | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 58 | As for 386-58 | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 60 | We encourage Council to facilitate the development of catchment management plans (and associated iwi management plans) for the many water bodies within our rohe, including catchments such as the Moawhango and Hautapu | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 60 | As for 386-60 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 61 | <p>Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note:</p> <p>We encourage Council to facilitate similar programmes such as Nga Pae o Rangitikei on these waterways [Moawhango and Hautapu]</p> <p>We are particularly interested in the integrated catchment management programmes [and.] This approach to integrated land and water management fits well with our beliefs</p> <p>Our aim is to improve and/or maximise the ranking of all values (as seen in table D. 1, Schedule D) for all waterways within our rohe</p> | Noted |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 61 | As per 386-61 | Noted |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 63 | We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 6 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. Issues regarding water are particularly important for us. | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 63 | As per 386-63 | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY | 419 | 23 | Base decisions regarding the allocation of water resources on an equitable | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|--|----------------|
| | | | basis backed with sound robust science while taking into account catchment characteristics and existing land uses. | Report |
| | X 487 | 50 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 501 | 238 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| TE RUNANGA O RAUKAWA INC | 424 | 2 | Objectives, Policies and Methods | Accept |
| | | | We seek decisions from Horizons when considering submissions on these objectives, policies and methods outlined in Chapter 6 (water) that are consistent with reducing the impact of the accumulative nature of discharges and the serious impact on the coastline and waterways because of the movement of coastal currents on the coastal areas within the Ngati Raukawa tribal boundaries from Rangitikei River to the Kukutauaki Stream south of Te Horo. | |

4.3 Chapter 6 – General - Beds of Rivers and Lakes

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|----------|---|---|
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 4 | Better recognition of gravel extraction as a regionally significant activity and the provision of specific enabling objectives, policies and methods similar to those provided in Appendix A. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 494 | 1 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 498 | 5 | NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) - Support | Reject |
| | X 527 | 3 | TARARUA - AOKAUTERE GUARDIANS INC (T A G) - Oppose | Accept |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 1 | <p>EITHER</p> <p>Inclusion of a specific section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Inclusion, within section 3 (Infrastructure, Energy, and Waste) of part I of the One Plan a section similar to those attached to the submission as Attachment A (Auckland Regional Policy Statement), and Attachment B (Waikato Regional Policy Statement), to make specific provision for mineral/aggregate resources and extraction and processing activities.</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|----------|--|---|
| | | | Thus the section would become Infrastructure, mineral/aggregate Extraction, Energy, and Waste. | |
| | X 492 | 1 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 498 | 1 | NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) - Support | Reject |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 2 | Appropriate identification and inclusion of issues, objectives and policies in relation to reverse sensitivity effects, to ensure that these are appropriately recognised and provided for, particularly in relation to mineral/aggregate extraction activities. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 494 | 2 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 2 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 7 | The addition of new policies into Part 6 of the Plan that provide direction on the matters to be considered in any future application to dam and or divert water including whether: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adverse effects on the values specified in Schedule D are avoided, remedied or mitigated where practicable - That the activity will not obstruct fish passage of trout and/or indigenous fish to complete their lifecycle where it would otherwise occur in the absence of natural barriers - The adverse effects of flooding or erosion are avoided, remedied or mitigated - Changes in catchment and sediment transport processes have no significant adverse effects | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|--|
| | | | on water quality, habitat and flow regimes in perennial streams. | |
| | X 492 | 20 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 8 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 13 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 111 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 11 | That gravel depth be minimised as a first priority to ensure that adequate surface water is available for irrigation and native fish. | Reject |
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 7 | <p>Policy 6-33: To enable gravel extraction, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction.</p> <p>The inclusion of a specific project method for the sustainable management of the gravel resource, including working in coordination with gravel extractors to ensure an effective partnership in allocating the resource.</p> <p>Clarity and certainty for allocation of the gravel resource, with a view to ensuring Higgins has an active participatory role in that process. The specific allocation policies of the Hawkes Bay Regional Resource Management Plan in Appendix A</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 8 | provide an example of how clarity and certainty for gravel allocation could be provided in the Proposed One Plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | Large-scale gravel extraction to be specifically provided for as a restricted discretionary activity, similar to Rule 74 of the Hawkes Bay Regional Resource Management Plan provided in Appendix A. | |
| | | | The inclusion of enabling and specific provision for land-based aggregate extraction. | |
| | X 494 | 9 | Better recognition of the gravel resource as a regionally significant river value, incorporated into proposed Section D and Table 6.2 (social and economic). | Reject |
| | | | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 146 | Insert a new method in Chapter 6 which sets out a programme for inspecting structures and assessing them to see if they provide for fish passage, and progressively upgrading those structures that do not provide for fish passage. This should be done in consultation with the appropriate land owners, infrastructure owners and interested community groups and iwi. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 75 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 187 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 163 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 200 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 163 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|--|
| | X 507 | 200 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 163 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 200 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 109 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 73 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 163 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 200 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 31 | <p>Insert a new policy to the Proposed Plan that provides direction on the considerations that will be taken into account in any application to dam and or divert water.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission</p> | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 45 | <p>Add the following policies</p> <p>' (i) The Council will encourage the development of sustainable river management plans in order to provide a framework for managing activities carried out under the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941, providing the basis for river works codes of practice, and implementing the objectives and policies in this plan, consistent with the requirements of Part 2 of the Act.</p> <p>(ii) Indicators and standards to monitor the local and cumulative</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>effects of flood plain and river corridor management activities, and other activities within the beds of rivers, on the natural values of river systems and the well-being of the community will be developed. These will include indicators and standards relating to natural character of the river and its margins, and the quality and diversity of river bed habitat. The standards will be consistent with the relevant values associated with water bodies as set out in Schedule D.</p> <p>In considering applications for consent for river management activities in the beds of rivers which occur on a recurrent basis, affect significant lengths of rivers or seek consents of more than 5 years duration the Council will have particular regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -potential local and cumulative effects on biodiversity and natural character associated with the water body, its bed and margins, including river morphology and bed characteristics -measures to restore or rehabilitate natural character. <p>Encouragement will be given to land-based initiatives which both reduce flood risks, reduce the need for new works within the beds of rivers and help achieve environmental benefits within the catchment, including re-forestation and creation of riparian wetlands, provided that such initiatives are consistent with the</p> | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | objectives and policies of this plan." | |
| | X 500 | 239 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 239 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 151 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 239 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 146 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 120 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 239 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

4.4 Chapter 6 - Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 165 | Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Rewrite the Background and scope statements to better reflect Issue 6-1 Water quality and Issue 6-2 water quantity and allocation. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 154 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.5 Chapter 6 – Paragraph 6.1. Scope and Background - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 18 | Retain this section. Amend the Plan to provide for the enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded. | Reject |

4.6 Chapter 6 – Paragraph 6.1.1 – Scope – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH | 237 | 5 | Insert a section into the Plan perhaps numbers 6.1.6 (page (6-6) with a statement on maintaining streams and other water bodies other than lakes and rivers in their natural state. | Accept in Part |
| BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH | 237 | 7 | Provide some encouragement (an objective or a method) for the use of permeable surfacing on land rather than impermeable surfaces which increase run off of water and therefore pollutants. | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 40 | Reword Scope "Water management zones and values as follows: "Water management zones - the establishment of water management zones for the purpose of managing water quality, water quantity and activities in the river and lake beds." (or words to that effect) | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 27 | Support - scope covers all key issues | Accept |

4.7 Chapter 6 – Paragraph 6.1.1 – Scope - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 20 | Groundwater quality The maintenance of existing groundwater quality. INSERT and improvement where that is indicated by appropriate research. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 13 | As for 311-20 | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 13 | As for 311-20 | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 16 | As for 311-20 | Reject |

4.8 Chapter 6 – 6.1.2 – Overview – Water quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 21 | People have grown up with access to clean, safe water. AMEND People have grown up with an expectation of access to clean, safe water. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 14 | As for 311-21 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 14 | As for 311-21 | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 22 | Para 2 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and is necessary. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 15 | As for 311-22 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 15 | As for 311-22 | Accept |
| KELVIN DOUGLAS LANE | 364 | 3 | Amend: Although there have been substantial improvements in the quality of point source discharges to water, improvement is still possible and necessary. | Accept |
| DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS | 382 | 2 | No specific decision requested but raises concerns that the quality of water in horizons is declining when Taranaki regional council reports an improvement. | Noted |
| | X 495 | 41 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 41 | Amend 6.1.2 to remove emotive language. Correctly focus overview statement of all adverse effects on water quality, namely those | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 28 | identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality. Support - accurate and comprehensive overview | Accept |

4.9 Chapter 6 – 6.1.3 – Water Quantity - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---------------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 1 | I suggest you recast this statement or provide some evidence. "The taking of water during winter generally has little impact, but even small takes during summer low flow conditions can have major impacts" You should also note that large, unpredictable flood events can happen at anytime (E.g. February 2004) and will have much greater impacts than a low flow period. Your staff should also read the review of Dewson, James & Death (2007c). | Accept Noted |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 9 | We applaud the adoption of NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock. | Noted |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 7 | The paragraph be amended to include: kayaking, dam releases, and other boating and recreational activities as itemised recreational activities. | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 152 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| NZ RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION | 306 | 5 | The only recreational activities itemised are swimming and fishing. This list is too narrow and we would recommend it include canoeing, kayaking and other water-based recreational activities. | Accept |
| THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY | 307 | 16 | EECA seeks the following amendments to the third paragraph of Overview 6.1.3 Water Quantity The single largest user of water in the Region is the energy sector. Hydroelectric power generation takes are concentrated around Mount Ruapehu and on the Mangahao River. The amount of water used | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | for power generation has not changed significantly in the past decade. The region has potential for both large and small hydropower schemes and with the current requirement to maximise renewable energy resources, more hydro electricity generation may be developed in the region in the future. | |
| | X 487 | 57 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 155 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 65 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 136 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 216 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 27 | <p>In paragraph 5 , in the second sentence, replace 'Even more' and 'than' with 'As.'</p> <p>In the fourth sentence, replace 'winter' with 'higher flows.'</p> <p>Between sentences 4 & 5, add, 'Maintaining natural flow variability is essential to provide for the habitat requirements of native fish species and natural character.'</p> <p>In the final sentence of paragraph 5, delete 'manage it to' and add 'any' after 'ensure that...' Also add, 'so that the amount of water allocated for abstraction' before 'is therefore available.'</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 72 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 28 | In paragraph 7 (b), add '(e.g Lakes Papaitonga and Horowhenua)' after 'the west coast of the Region...' | Accept |
| TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD | 374 | 14 | The Council should in planning for an increased future demand, also have a clearly stated objective aiming for improvement, and, the enhancement of water quality, not only for people but also to | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | ensure the maintenance and betterment of the aquatic environment and its biodiversity. | |
| | X 533 | 12 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |

4.10 Chapter 6 – Paragraph 6.1.4 – Water Quality – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 2 | You imply that the Whangaehu River has "bad" water quality because it comes from Ruapehu's crater lake. I suggest you alter this to say that some rivers, such as the Whangaehu have what would be considered "bad" water quality in other catchments because of the unique part of the region they drain. | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 23 | Para 3 ultimate sentence: AMEND Although considerable improvements have been made to discharges to water, further measures are necessary. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 16 | As for 311-23 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 16 | As for 311-23 | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 24 | Para 5 QUESTION - Who monitors the groundwater quality and how often does this occur? Is it always done by Horizons staff? | Noted |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 17 | As for 311-24 | Noted |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 17 | As for 311-24 | Noted |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO- OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 9 | Ravensdown is concerned about the generalist nature of comments in 6.1.4, and seeks for Council to clarify where such significant issues exist, and the extent of the increase in levels being experienced in these areas. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS | 382 | 3 | No specific decision requested but states that: - "If we look at the growth of Dairying in the region with a rise in cow numbers we have yet to see a corresponding rise in environmental problems. DAIRYING MUST BE DOING SOME THINGS RIGHT, so credit us for runs on the board;" and - "The new industry led policy changes will give farmers more motivation to become truly sustainable without Regional Councils making Dairying a controlled activity." | Noted |
| | X 487 | 58 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 13 | Delete the line: "the results of these voluntary approaches are not being seen as lower nutrient or faecal levels in the rivers and further improvements are needed". | Accept |
| | X 487 | 60 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 14 | Add a paragraph commending and describing recent, current and upcoming industry-led or industry-supported environmental initiatives. | Accept |
| | X 487 | 61 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 15 | Add a statement confirming Horizons commitment to supporting continued industry-led research and extension activities. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 62 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 42 | Re write overview statement consistent with the significant adverse effects identified in Issue 6-1 Water Quality | Reject |
| GEORGE R ROSS | 441 | 3 | Water Quality - 6.1.4 - It is noted that the Agricultural sector recognises the issues and has taken steps to remedy the effects on water quality. Much fencing of water ways and bridging of streams has taken place, I do not believe | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | that this recent effort has had time to show positively on water quality. | |
| | X 487 | 59 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.11 Chapter 6 –Paragraph 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 2 | That the following amendment be made to the last sentence of the first paragraph under Section 6.1.5 - River and Lake Beds to read; "Gravel extraction, while beneficial, when not managed well, can lead to increased flooding and erosion." | Reject |
| THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY | 307 | 17 | EECA seeks the following amendment to Overview 6.1.5 River and Lake Beds This modification has contributed to the economic growth and well-being of our Region,(in particular hydro electricity generation as a renewable form of electricity generation is a matter of national significance and brings with it many benefits) but it has also negatively altered the character and ecology of most waterways in the Region, impacting on cultural values attributed to waterways and leading to the loss or fragmentation of indigenous plant and animal populations | Reject |
| | X 487 | 63 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 156 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 66 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 217 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 28 | Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the positive attributes associated with infrastructure and energy development, particularly hydroelectricity generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 522 | 137 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 239 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 29 | <p>Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to include reference to the policies and objectives of Chapter 3 in relation to providing for infrastructure and energy generation.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission</p> | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 30 | <p>Amend Section 6.1.5: River and Lake Beds to provide greater acknowledgement of potential future uses of rivers and lake beds.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Section 6 as proposed in this submission</p> | Reject |

4.12 Chapter 6 – Issue – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 29 | Support - accurate and comprehensive description of issues | Noted |

4.13 Chapter 6 – Issue 6-1 Water Quality – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 25 | The rephrasing of issue 6-1 to reflect the issue as discussed in the section 32 report rather than using exaggerated phrasing of the draft document. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 386 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 55 | Decision Sought: Delete 'and seepage' from Issue 6-1 a). | Accept |
| | X 511 | 160 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 29 | Retain this issue. | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 14 | Fonterra considers that Issue 6-1 should be revised to address the mischaracterisation of the intensification and effects of agriculture discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 66 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 159 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 106 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 19 | Retain this section. | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 17 | Issue 6.1 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept in Part |
| JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY | 450 | 1 | No specific decision requested but submits that the available science and the precautionary principle should be guiding factors in deciding allowable practices. | Noted |

4.14 Chapter 6 – Issue 6-2 Water quantity and allocation - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 56 | Decision Sought: Retain Issue 6-2. | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 30 | In Issue 6-2, between sentences 2 and 3, add 'This increased demand has the potential to have negative effects on both instream values and the natural character of streams, rivers, wetlands and lakes if not actively managed.' In sentence 3 add, 'the effects of bores in close proximity to groundwater dependent natural features'" after 'between bores at a local level,...' | Accept |
| | X 511 | 161 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 20 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 18 | Issue 6.2 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

4.15 Chapter 6 – Issue 6-3 River and Lake Beds - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 3 | The following is another statement that needs supporting evidence. flood and erosion control, bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and gravel extraction modify the ecology of many of the Regions waterways. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 291 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 3 | That the following amendment be made to Issue 6-3: The demand for erosion and flood control to protect the Regions rivers and adjoining land uses has led to significant modification of the Regions waterways. Structures required to locate within the beds of rivers and lakes, including bridges, culverts, water intake and discharge pipes and hydroelectricity structures also affect the natural character of waterways. These types of uses and developments, in conjunction with gravel extraction, while important for flood control, have modified and continue to modify the physical characteristics and ecology of many of the Regions waterways. | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 57 | Decision Sought: Add to Issue 6-3 that modifications to river and lake beds are necessary to protect the activities in the region. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 158 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 100 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 21 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 19 | Issue 6.3 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 43 | Amend Issue 6-3 to better capture the effects on waterbodies as opposed to arbitrarily listing activities that in some circumstances may give rise to adverse effects and river modification. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 157 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 31 | In Issue 6-3, first and third sentences, replace 'waterways' with 'river corridors.' In the second sentence add, 'and their margins'. after' the natural character of waterways.' | Reject |

4.16 Chapter 6 – Objective 6-1 Water Management Values – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| PETER & GAIL GOWER | 119 | 3 | The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-1 | Reject |
| GORDON ROBERT GOWER | 146 | 3 | As for 119-3 | Reject |
| SCOTT GOWER | 254 | 1 | As for 119-3 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 77 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 57 | (a) A definition of "Life - Supporting" Capacity is necessary under Objective 6.1. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 122 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 24 | [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 295 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 114 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 21 | Amend to, "Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains [or improves] their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 20 | Delete Objective 6.1 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 79 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HOPKINS FARMING | 284 | 3 | As for 246-20 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| GROUP | | | | |
| | X 492 | 78 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 13 | WPI requests that Objective 6-1 be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 38 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY | 307 | 19 | EECA seeks the following amendment to objective 6.1: Objective 6-1: Water Management Values Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D, while recognising and providing for those activities which have regional and national benefits such as hydro electricity generation. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 166 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 139 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 24 | [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 729 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 115 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 28 | ENM support this objective | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 58 | Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-1 "and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D". and combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 into one objective called "Water | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | X 492 | 81 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 168 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 43 | The amendment of Objective 6-1 so that it reads as: - Surface waterbodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity and recognises and provides for the values set out in Schedule D where it is appropriate to do so. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 162 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 140 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 62 | Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 82 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 163 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 63 | Meridian requests that Objective 6-1 is amended as follows or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridians submission; and Reword Objective 6-1 as follows: Surface waterbodies are managed to safeguard their life supporting capacity and to recognise and provide for the values set out in Schedule D, where appropriate. Any consequential | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 164 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 32 | Replace 'sustains' with 'safeguards' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 226 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 226 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 226 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 133 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 58 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Accept |
| | X 532 | 226 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 10 | Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-1 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 112 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 522 | 138 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 7 | Environment Waikato supports proposed Objectives '6-1: Water Management Values', in so far as they (and subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource management objectives within boundary catchments. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 38 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 38 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 38 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 46 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 532 | 38 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 15 | Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 49 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 506 | 65 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 165 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 22 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 20 | Objective 6-1 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 113 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 44 | Amend objective 6-1 as follows: Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life-supporting capacity (or words to that effect) | Reject |
| | X 484 | 79 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 80 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 167 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 7 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 14 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL – Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 14 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 14 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 517 | 22 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 57 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 14 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 30 | Generally support but seek definition of life supporting capacity (eg do you mean periphyton and a small assemblage of particularly robust invertebrates?) (table 6.2 sheds no further light on this) | Reject |
| | X 495 | 116 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

4.17 Chapter 6 – Objective 6-2 Water Quality – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| PETER & GAIL GOWER | 119 | 4 | The Ohura River should be deleted from this One Plan Proposal namely Chapter 6 (six) Water Significant Resource Management Issues 6-2 | Reject |
| GORDON ROBERT GOWER | 146 | 4 | As for 119-4 | Reject |
| SCOTT GOWER | 254 | 2 | As for 119-4 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 83 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 58 | (b) The principal of Objective 6.2 is supported but it is submitted that life supporting capacity and water quality values may not be the same. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 123 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 22 | Amend Objective 6-2: Water quality (a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: "(b) [Where groundwater quality is good, it is] managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained. [Where groundwater quality is degraded, to manage land use to promote improvement] or words to like meaning and intent. Add, "[c) the Maori cultural values of rivers, lakes and wetlands are recognised and provided for.]" | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 15 | Replace sub-clause (a) (i) with 'water quality is at a level sufficient to support the values of the river' | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 85 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 174 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 500 | 162 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 162 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 162 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 72 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 162 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 13 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 16 | Delete sub-clause (a)(ii) and renumber the remaining sub- clauses. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 86 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 533 | 14 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept |
| FORREST CHAMBERS | 202 | 4 | Need to curtail point source pollution and prosecute and fine breaches. | Noted |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 21 | Delete Objective 6.2 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 87 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 4 | As for 246-21 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 84 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 14 | WPI requests that Objective 6-2 be amended as follows: "(a)Surface water quality is managed to ensure that: (i)water quality is maintained in all rivers in order to support the values of the river. [delete (ii)] (iii)Accelerated eutrophication " WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|--|
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 501 | 39 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 25 | (a) Surface water quality is managed to ensure that etc QUESTION - How do you interpret the meaning of the word "values" given that the current MCWQ Plan excludes the Palmerston North City streams from those Rules? | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 18 | As for 311-25 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 18 | As for 311-25 | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 26 | We recommend that you include previously exempted waterways (of any description) in the new water quality Rules. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 170 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 19 | As per 311-26 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 19 | As per 311-26 | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 27 | (b)Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained INSERT and improved as indicated by appropriate research. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 171 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 20 | As for 311-27 | Accept in Part |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 20 | As for 311-27 | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 29 | ENM supports this objective | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 59 | Decisions Sought: Combined Objective 6-1 and 6-2 as follows: | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>Surface water bodies are managed in a manner which sustains their life supporting capacity to ensure that:</p> <p>i) Water quality in rivers is maintained, with no further degradation</p> <p>ii) Accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes is minimised</p> <p>iii) Rivers protected by water conservation order are maintained.</p> <p>Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained.</p> | Report |
| | X 484 | 33 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 64 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 173 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 33 | <p>Amend (iii):</p> <p>Replace the first 'or' with 'and' Replace 'or minimised.' with 'and remedied by controlling land use and discharges.'</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 227 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 227 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 227 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 285 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 134 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 227 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 8 | <p>Environment Waikato supports proposed Objective '6-2: Water Quality', in so far as they (and subsequent policies, rules and other methods) do not compromise the ability of Environment Waikato to achieve resource</p> | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | management objectives within boundary catchments. | |
| | X 500 | 39 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 39 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 39 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 47 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 39 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 16 | Fonterra considers that Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 50 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 117 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 66 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 169 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 23 | Retain this section, but amend Objective 6-2(b) to: "b) Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that existing groundwater quality is maintained and where practicable, enhanced". | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 21 | Objective 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 45 | Amend objective 6-2 to read as follows (or words to like effect): (a) (i) water quality is maintained in those rivers where the existing water quality is sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river". | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|------------------|
| | | | (a) (ii) water quality is enhanced in those rivers where the existing water quality is not sufficient to support the life supporting capacity of the river" (iii) accelerated eutrophication and sediment of lakes in the Region is minimised. (b) retain as written. | |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 29 | Change Objective 6-2(a)(iii) as follows | Accept in Part |
| | | | (iii) eutrophication and/or sedimentation of waterbodies in the Region is prevented or minimised | |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 8 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 15 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 15 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 15 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 23 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 15 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 31 | (a) support with amendment - accelerated eutrophication or sedimentation of lakes in the Region is prevented. (b) support with amendment - Groundwater quality is managed to ensure that the existing groundwater quality is maintained (or enhanced). | Reject Accept |
| | X 511 | 172 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 525 | 181 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 5 | I support the objective of improving water quality in those zones that do not meet the water quality standards set in the plan | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO- OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 11 | Ravensdown supports in principle the intent of Objective 6-2 and seeks Council to retain this in the current form. | Accept |

4.18 Chapter 6 – Objective 6-3 Water Quantity and Allocation - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 4 | How does the council define "efficiently" and how can one monitor this? | Noted |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 2 | Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased." | Reject |
| | X 511 | 179 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 123 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 3 | Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided." | Accept in Part |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 2 | Amend Objective 6-3 a(ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of people, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased." | Reject |
| | X 511 | 180 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 125 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 3 | Amend Objective 6-3 b(iii) to read: "significant adverse effects of a groundwater take on other groundwater takes are avoided." | Accept in Part |
| J N TRIPE | 52 | 4 | Submitter does not request | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 61 | a decision, however they do ask: (Objective 6-3(b)) What management of existing bores is proposed? Amend (e) Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 126 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 42 | As for 151-61 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 313 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 45 | As for 151-61 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 406 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 54 | As for 151-61 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 610 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 42 | As for 151-61 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 747 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 62 | (f) Council supports this Objective 6.3 (a) (ii) and states under the Health Act, Councils are required to provide for their communities. It is also submitted that minimum takes must be set at a higher rate per day and allow for water take seasonality. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 127 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 41 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or delete | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | - The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i) | |
| | X 481 | 312 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 74 | As for 172-41 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 534 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 23 | Water is managed to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs while ensuring that: "(i) minimum flows and [allocatable volumes] are set for the purpose of maintaining [or enhancing] the existing life-supporting capacity of rivers [and lakes while] providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Add, "[(v) Volumes of water for domestic use and stock water are included within allocatable volumes]" | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 65 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 157 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 24 | Amend (b) For groundwater: Add, "(v) A sustainable yield for groundwater within each catchment, shall be determined as the quantity derived from calculations using the median minimum ground water level and the median maximum groundwater level from over the last 15 years,." | Reject |
| FORREST CHAMBERS | 202 | 3 | Need to address irrigation volumes which, of course, affect water quality. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW | 246 | 22 | Delete Objective 6.3 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| ZEALAND INC | | | | |
| | X 492 | 90 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | | | | |
| | 268 | 23 | Genesis Energy requests an amendment to Objective 6-3 (a) (ii): Water quantity and allocation as follows: In times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, hydro electric schemes, communities or stock, and other takes are ceased. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 17 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 66 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 174 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | | | | |
| | 279 | 4 | No decision requested, however submitter notes: Objective 6-3 (a)(i)The wording for this objective is too uncertain and implies that water allocation will be reduced in the future. | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | | | | |
| | 280 | 28 | The rephrasing of the objective to read "The following matters are taken into account when allocating water to enable people, industry and agriculture to take and use water to meet their reasonable needs. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 389 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 28 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | | | | |
| | 280 | 44 | Delete The words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i) | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 405 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 29 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|---|
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 5 | Deletion of Objective 6.3. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 88 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 75 | - Withdrawal of the whole plan; or - Amend Objective 6-3(c) to provide for the wider definition of efficiency described above. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 535 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 53 | Delete the words "and providing for other values of rivers as necessary" from Objective 6-3(a)(i) | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 609 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 41 | As for 340-53 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 746 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 30 | ENM supports this objective | Accept |
| | X 495 | 124 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 34 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 34 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 34 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 42 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 34 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 60 | Decision Sought: Delete from Objective 6-3 a) i) " and providing for other values of rivers as necessary." Delete from Objective 6-3 a ii) "and other takes are ceased." Amend Objective 6-3 c) to state that water is not wasted but used to maximise its value through |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | efficient use. | |
| | X 484 | 34 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 185 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 101 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 33 | Add the following clause to Objective 6-3 (a) in relation to surface water: (iii) the amount of water available for regionally or nationally important energy generation is not unduly compromised." And renumber the existing clauses (iii) (iv) to take account of this insertion. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-3 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 67 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 32 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 142 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 241 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 44 | - Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Amend (b) (iii) so that groundwater takes that are hydrologically connected do not reduce the amount of water that would otherwise | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | be available for electricity generation. | |
| | X 487 | 68 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 175 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 143 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 64 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Include a new objective that specifically provides for hydro electricity takes, uses, damming and diversion as requested in Meridian's primary submission to Chapter 6 above</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 69 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 91 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 176 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 65 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Add a new provision that allows flexible allocation and minimum flow regimes similar to that below:</p> <p>To consider granting an application for a resource consent to take water from a river or stream, subject to an instream minimum flow that is an alternative to that specified in Schedule B, on a case by case basis, where:</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>(a) The applicant has proposed an appropriate instream minimum flow requirement based on new or Improved scientific knowledge; and</p> <p>(b) The adverse effect on aquatic ecosystems is no more than minor; and</p> <p>(c) The adverse effect on significant landscape, recreational, and Maori customary and traditional heritage values is no more than minor; and</p> <p>(d) The adverse effects of the take on existing downstream users, including non-consumptive uses, are no more than minor.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 492 | 92 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 177 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 66 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-3 and requests it is amended as follows or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (b)(ii) by deleting the phrase or to protect their life supporting capacity".</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 93 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 178 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 34 | <p>Amend (a), (i) as follows:</p> <p>Add 'and improving' after 'for the purpose of maintaining'</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | Delete 'existing' | |
| | X 500 | 228 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 228 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 183 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 228 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 135 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 59 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 228 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 35 | After 'life supporting capacity of rivers,' add 'as set out in Table D:4, preserving the natural character of rivers and their margins' | Accept in Part |
| | | | Replace 'necessary' with 'appropriate' | |
| | X 484 | 49 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 229 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 229 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 184 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 229 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 136 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 117 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 60 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 229 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 36 | (a)(ii) After, 'in times of water shortage,' add 'in | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|------------------|
| | | | issuing a water shortage direction,' | |
| | X 500 | 230 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 230 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 230 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 137 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 230 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 37 | In Objective 6-3 (a) (ii) add 'reasonable alternative sources of water are considered as a priority, and' after 'in times of water shortage and '. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 231 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 231 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 231 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 138 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 118 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 231 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 38 | (c) Retain this provision. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 232 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 232 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 232 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 139 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 232 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 17 | Retain Objective 6-3. | Withdrawn |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 492 | 89 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Noted |
| | X 495 | 122 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Noted |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 17 | Fonterra considers that Objective 6-3 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 181 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 519 | 107 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 522 | 141 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 28 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 18 | Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 should be amended to provide clear definitions for the following terms: (i) "life-supporting capacity of rivers;" (ii) "other values of rivers;" (iii) 'life supporting capacity of lakes; "and (iv) "significant effect on the long-term groundwater yield." | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 67 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 119 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 16 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 24 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 22 | Objective 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 30 | The following addition [to objective 6-3 (a) and (b)] should be considered: (a) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the catchment from which it was taken. (b) ... (v) Used or surplus water is treated and as far as practicable returned to the aquifer from which it was taken. | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 32 | (aii) Support with amendment - in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people and communities, and to provide drinking water for stock. Other takes are ceased. (aiii) support but define life supporting (as above) (bii) support but define life supporting , consider the ecological values of the aquifer itself and give the timeframes in which this objective will be implemented | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 182 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 17 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| WARREN DAVIDSON | 469 | 6 | I seek the following amendment to Objective 6.3 Explicitly acknowledged is the gap between current Territorial Local Authority water use and the economic impact of meeting the aims. Because affordability is an issue, long time frames are required. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 118 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 6 | I support the setting of environmental flows and water levels for all rivers | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 46 | and groundwater zones through minimum flows and allocation regimes on rivers, and allocable volumes for groundwater zones | Reject |
| | | | Amend Objective 6-3 (a) (i) to read: "Minimum flows and allocation regimes are set for the purposes of maintaining the existing life supporting capacity of rivers " Amend Objective 6-3 (ii) to read: "in times of water shortage, takes are restricted to those that are essential to the health or safety of people, communities or stock" Delete reference to Schedule B | |
| | X 511 | 186 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.19 Chapter 6 – Objective 6-4 River and Lake Beds - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 23 | Delete Objectives 6.4 | Reject |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 6 | As for 246-23 | Reject |
| THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION AUTHORITY | 307 | 18 | EECA seeks the following amendments to Objective 6-4 Objective 6-4: River and lake beds All significant values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, including enabling future use and development of river and lake beds, provided adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated | Accept |
| | X 511 | 189 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 31 | ENM supports this objective | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 61 | Decision Sought: Amend Objective 6-4 as follows: River and land beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 192 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 34 | (i) Replace Objective 6-4 as follows: "Managing the effects of the future use and development of river and lake beds in a manner that balances the adverse effects on the values of rivers and lakes with the regional and national benefits | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>of such development, particularly in relation to infrastructure and renewable energy</p> <p>(ii) Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>(iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Objective 6-4 as proposed in this submission.</p> | |
| | X 522 | 144 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 242 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 45 | <p>The objective is reworded so that it reads as follows:</p> <p>- Future use and development of river and lake beds is provided for where appropriate provision is made for other values.</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 187 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 145 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 67 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Objective 6-4 and requests that it is reworded as follows or similar:</p> <p>River and lake beds are managed to:</p> <p>(i)sustain their significant ecological and natural character values; and</p> <p>(ii)provide for appropriate use and development and the positive benefits these activities provide.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 188 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 39 | <p>Amend Objective 6-4 to read:</p> <p>'The beds of lakes and rivers are managed in a manner which enables significant risks arising from flood</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | events to be sustainably managed and social and economic needs to be met, while ensuring that: - their life supporting capacity is sustained and their ecosystem values are recognised and provided for - their natural character is preserved and where appropriate restored or enhanced' | |
| | X 484 | 50 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 233 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 233 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 190 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 233 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 140 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 119 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 233 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 25 | Amend Objective 6-4 to The values of river and lake beds are recognised and provided for, while ensuring that adverse effects of activities are avoided, remedied or mitigated. | Accept |
| | X 519 | 130 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 23 | That Objective 6-4 be reworded to: "The beds of rivers and lakes will be managed to ensure that: (i) their life supporting capacity and morphological integrity is sustained (ii) infrastructural and flood mitigation purposes are recognized and provided for" | Reject |
| | X 519 | 127 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 47 | Delete Objective 6-4 Amend to read: "River and lake beds are managed to enable the use and development while providing for existing ecosystems to be maintained" | Reject |
| | X 506 | 43 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 191 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 33 | Submitter supports Objective 6-4: River and Lake Beds | Accept |

4.20 Chapter 6 – Policy – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 31 | [It is uncertain which policy they are referring to] The Policy on water quality is very detailed. We support this policy. | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 36 | Submitter seeks the inclusion of a time frame stating when the management of activities will undertaken to enhance water quality and when the water quality standard will be met. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 193 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 64 | The application of zoning triggers different water quality values to be met. This is onerous across large water management zones. Rewrite Policy 6-3 and Policies 6-4 and 6-5 so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. Council seeks clarification that the science applied across the region is appropriate in all cases. | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 129 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

4.21 Chapter 6 – Policy – General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 66 | <p>We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the following amendment is made to this provision in the form of an addition:</p> <p>Policy 6-33</p> <p>Other activities</p> <p>(a) resource consent applicants are required to undertake remedial action to rectify adverse effects to environs</p> <p>(a) All activities effecting Water shall take into account chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(c) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(d)The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | (f) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council. | |
| | X 525 | 15 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 66 | As for 386-66 | Accept in Part |
| JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY | 450 | 4 | Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits that close monitoring of water use with compulsory metering to encourage economy of use which will also reduce leaching of nutrients. | Noted |
| JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY | 450 | 5 | Water quantity and allocation No specific decision requested but submits Ensure review clauses in integrated catchment management plans and resource consent applications provide for the opportunity to review water allocation if natural flows change over time (eg through climate change) | Noted |

4.22 Chapter 6 – Policy – General - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD | 252 | 7 | Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that it is not clear where priorities exist. | Reject |
| | X 504 | 1 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD | 252 | 8 | Again, given the importance of gravel extraction and crushing for social and economic benefit, Byford's would submit that there needs to be greater clarification and certainty. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 2 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |

4.23 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 3 | Do not set water quality standards specifically designed to provide optimum standards for trout. [Not stated explicitly in submission] | Reject |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 8 | Do not set minimum flows, minimum dissolved oxygen content and minimum temperature at the present levels with the intention of providing excellent to optimum conditions for trout. [Not explicit in submission] | Reject |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 9 | Do not include 'trout' when determining habitat suitability criteria, or the setting of mean annual flows in any streams that do not support adult trout [Not explicit in submission] | Reject |
| ALAN DAVISON | 124 | 2 | Horizons to continue with present strategy to clean stream by approaching all (not just dairy farmers) in catchment to encourage fencing stream for stock exclusion rather than focus on 5 Dairy Farmers who are participants of "Clean Streams" via Fonterra and monitored by Horizons in regard to shed effluent disposal. | Noted |
| | X 487 | 70 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 55 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-1 or amend Policy 6-1 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. (Refer submission original) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 110 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 110 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 110 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| | X 517 | 241 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 110 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 24 | Delete Policy 6-1 | Reject |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 8 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-1. | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 62 | Decision Sought: Delete all references to water management values in Schedule D throughout chapter 6 and associated rules. Amend Policy 6-1 to provide for waterbodies to be managed to maintain existing water quality. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 35 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 199 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 18 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 35 | Insert an additional individual value relating to Renewable Energy into the Social/Economic section of Table 6.2 as follows: Value Group Individual values Management Objective Social/Economic Renewable Energy Waterbody is suitable as a source for renewable energy. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 146 | MERIDIAN ENERGY | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | LIMITED - Support in Part | |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 46 | The amendment of Policy 6-1 Water Management Zones and Values as follows "... The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management sub zone, where this is appropriate. It is recognised that in some circumstances the recognised values will not be able to be provided for. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 194 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 147 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 47 | Add a cross reference to Chapter 18 Financial Contributions. | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 68 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 195 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 69 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Paragraph 1 of Policy 6-1 as follows: The rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which recognises and provides for the values identified in Schedule D for each water management zone and any adverse effects are avoided, | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | remedied or mitigated as far as practicable; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 196 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 70 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Amend Table 6.2 to include hydro electricity generation as an individual value within the Water Use value group; or make it explicit that hydro electricity generation is included as an industrial abstraction. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 197 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 6 | Retain Policy 6-1. | Withdrawn |
| | X 492 | 94 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Noted |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 26 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 8 | Retain the use of appropriate activity zones and management objectives based on suitability for purpose, with provision for long term certainty for land-users. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 24 | The concept of water management zones is supported and the values for trout fishery and trout spawning in Table 6.2 are supported and we wish that these be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 48 | Delete all reference to water management values and Schedule D throughout this chapter and associated rules. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 58 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 44 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 198 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 10 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 17 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 17 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 17 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 25 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 17 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 34 | Submitter supports Policy 6-1 Water management zones and values | Accept |
| | X 492 | 95 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

4.24 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-2 – Water Quality Standards – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 7 | It needs to be stated in the plan why these particular temperature maximums are important. | Reject |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 10 | This [concept of targeted water management zones] should be applicable to urban areas such as Rotokawau, Otamatea and Virginia Heights the catchment basin for Virginia Lake. | Reject |
| CHRIS TEO - SHERRELL | 181 | 2 | Require higher levels of compliance with discharge conditions and stricter quality standards for the water being discharged. | Noted |
| | X 525 | 128 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 48 | That Horizons notes that PNCC strongly opposes the water quality standards applying to the Manawatu River, in particular the Lower Manawatu River Management Zone, and policies 6-2, 6-3, 6-4, 6-8 and 6-12 of the One Plan as they are not consistent with the purpose and principles of the RMA 1991. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 103 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 506 | 23 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 103 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 103 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 234 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 103 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW | 246 | 25 | Delete Policy 6-2 | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| ZEALAND INC | | | | |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 24 | Amend Policy 6-2 as follows: Water quality standards relating to the values described in Policy 6-1 have been developed for each water management zone, as shown in Schedule D. The water quality standards in Schedule D shall be used for the management of surface water quality in the manner set out in Policies 6-3, 6-4 and 6-5. For avoidance of doubt this policy does not apply to the effects on water quality of discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 18 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 71 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 200 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | | | | |
| | 288 | 15 | WPI requests that Policy 6-2 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 40 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | | | | |
| | 339 | 1 | These principles are supported. | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | | | | |
| | 357 | 63 | Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-2. | Accept |
| | X 484 | 36 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY – Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 203 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought Support | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 71 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-2 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Or; Delete Policy 6-2 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 49 | Retain policy as proposed. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 243 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 243 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 201 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 243 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 150 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 243 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 12 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach. | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 27 | Retain this section. | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 25 | Policy 6-2 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 204 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 49 | Delete Policy 6-2 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 59 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 506 | 45 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 202 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 6 | No specific decision requested but would like information provided on water quality standard source. | Noted |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 11 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 18 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 18 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 18 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 26 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 18 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

4.25 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-3 Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 28 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 299 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 73 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 120 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 61 | As for 172-28 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 521 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 56 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-3 or amend Policy 6-3 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 111 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 111 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 111 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 242 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 111 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 26 | Delete Policy 6-3 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 25 | Add a new clause to Policy 6-3 as follows: (c) Policy 6-3 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 19 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 72 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 205 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 31 | Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 392 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 121 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 40 | As for 280-31 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 596 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 19 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 28 | As for 280-31 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 733 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 10 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-3. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|--|
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 16 | WPI requests that Policy 6-3, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 41 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 28 | Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met. PLEASE CLARIFY. THIS IS VERY CONFUSING. | Noted Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 21 | As for 311-28 | Noted Return to in Supplementary Report |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 21 | As for 311-28 | Noted Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 2 | These principles are supported. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 123 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 178 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 2 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 2 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 2 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 2 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 2 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE | 357 | 64 | Decision Sought: Delete | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| NEW ZEALAND | | | Policy 6-3. | |
| | X 484 | 37 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY – Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 213 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 48 | Amend Policy 6-3 (a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 206 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 49 | Retain Policy 6-3 (b) (ii) | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 72 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Either; delete Policy 6-3; or Amend Policy 6-3(a) so that the water quality standards are not required to be met where it can be determined that it is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources to allow this limit to be exceeded. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 75 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 207 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 73 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-3 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Policy 6-3(b) to clarify that activities will only need to ensure that existing water quality is met beyond the zone of reasonable mixing. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 208 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 50 | Retain policy as proposed. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 244 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 244 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 211 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 244 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 151 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 244 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 19 | Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 51 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 209 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 28 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 26 | Policy 6-3 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 214 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 50 | Delete all references to Schedule D. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 60 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 487 | 74 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 46 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 212 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRINUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 7 | Modify to address amendment sought - Establish a list of high objectives | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 12 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 19 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 19 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 19 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 27 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 19 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 35 | Submitter supports Policy 6-3: Ongoing compliance where water quality standards are met | Accept |
| | X 511 | 210 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.26 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-4 Enhancement where water quality standards are not met – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 63 | (g) Amend Policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality. (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone." | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 128 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 185 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 29 | As for 151-63 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 390 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 38 | As for 151-63 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 594 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 148 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 26 | As for 151-63 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 731 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 65 | (a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 130 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 66 | (b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 131 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 67 | (c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 132 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 68 | (d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 133 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 69 | (d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 134 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 70 | (e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 135 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 71 | (f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m² shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 481 | 136 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL – Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 72 | (g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 137 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 26 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-4 (a) to read: "In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality (ii) has regard to the likely effect of the activity on the values identified for the relevant water management zone." | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 297 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 59 | As for 172-26 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 519 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 29 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 300 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 495 | 125 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 62 | As for 172-29 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 522 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 25 | Retain Policy 6-4: Enhancement where water quality standards are not met; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety. | Accept |
| | X 525 | 154 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 57 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-4 or amend Policy 6-4 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 112 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 112 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 112 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 243 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 112 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 27 | Delete Policy 6-4 | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 26 | Add a new clause to Policy 6-4 as follows: (c) Policy 6-4 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure | Reject |
| | X 484 | 20 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 76 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 215 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 10 | <p>This policy states:</p> <p>"In each case where the existing water quality does not meet the relevant water quality standard within a water management zone, as shown in Schedule D, activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality in order to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone shown in Schedule D"</p> <p>This policy means that, if the upstream water quality does not meet the water quality standard, any point source discharges must be sufficiently clean and in sufficient volumes such that, after reasonable mixing, the river or stream meets the water quality standards. In effect, it states that discharges need to "clean up" the river. This approach is not "effects based" and is inefficient, iniquitous and inequitable. There needs to be an equivalence of investment and progression towards acceptable environmental outcomes for both diffuse and point source discharges.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 20 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 32 | Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 393 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 127 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Support | |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 41 | As for 280-32 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 597 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 128 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 21 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 29 | As for 280-32 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 734 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 126 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 11 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-4. | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 17 | WPI requests that Policy 6-4, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2 and Policy 6-2. | Accept in Part |
| | | | WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | |
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 495 | 46 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 501 | 42 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 3 | These principles are supported. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 180 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 3 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 3 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 3 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| | X 517 | 3 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 3 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 149 | That Policy 6-4 be amended to delete the requirement that a discharge shall enhance the water quality standard. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 705 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 65 | Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-4. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 38 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 50 | The policy be amended to reflect: - that enhancement is only required where the standards are not met and there is a recognised adverse effect on the environment - that enhancement is not required where there is a net improvement in water quality. | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 149 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 74 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; and Amend Policy 6-4 so that the requirement to enhance water quality is primarily a non-regulatory approach and is not forced upon activities that do not induce adverse water quality effects; or Delete Policy 6-4. | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 51 | Retain policy as proposed. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 245 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 245 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 217 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 245 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 152 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 245 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 13 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach. | Accept |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 14 | Ravensdown is concerned with the statement "activities shall be managed in a manner which enhances water quality to meet the water quality standard for the water management zone" as water quality may be affected by natural causes, or other activities, meaning a new activity may not be able to achieve the outcome sought in the policy. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 129 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 20 | Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 52 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| | X 506 | 67 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 216 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 29 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 9 | Either remove this policy, as its intention is met by Policy 6-5, or insert a clause to clarify that the policy applies to land users who are clearly and unequivocally responsible for the breaches in water quality standards. | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 27 | Policy 6-4 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 182 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 51 | Delete Policy 6-4 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 61 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 47 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 218 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 8 | Retain | Accept |
| | X 495 | 179 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 4 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 4 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 4 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 4 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 4 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 13 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 495 | 181 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 20 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 20 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 20 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 28 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 20 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| WARREN DAVIDSON | 469 | 5 | I support Policy 6.4 to address this issue. | Accept |

4.27 Chapter 6 - Policy 6-5 Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 8 | It is stated that "..activities shall be managed in a manner which: (i) maintains or improves the existing water quality" I suggest this is removed or altered. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 73 | (a) An amendment to this Policy is necessary to: - Clarify that the discharge will not have to "clean-up" the receiving environment. - And to include timeframes for improvements in water quality of ten year intervals. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 138 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 74 | (b) Remove Stormwater from the Water Quality Standards of Schedule D. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 139 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 75 | (c) That stormwater treatment is only required in urban areas where the discharge is into a very small stream during low flows, and in areas of high hydrocarbon accumulation in carparks for the first flush of rain. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 140 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 76 | (d) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 141 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 525 | 195 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 77 | (d) A priority list should be developed for each township and timeframes established in relation to affordability of the community. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 142 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 78 | (e) The discharge of wastewater also requires a time frame before the One Plan Water Quality Standards are brought into effect. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 143 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 79 | (f) Stormwater in urban zones with a new hardstand carpark greater than 800 m2 shall have first flush facilities installed for half median stream flow events, into high quality streams or rivers where there is demonstrated impact. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 144 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 80 | (g) There should be a reasonable timeframe to implement the clean-up of stormwater discharges within communities with high quality receiving environment only, with a demonstrated impact. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 145 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 30 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 301 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 63 | As for 172-30 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 523 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 26 | Retain Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown; and provisions (a) and (b) in their entirety. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 28 | Delete Policy 6-5 | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 66 | As for 246-28 | Reject |
| | X 484 | 39 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 225 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 52 | As for 246-28 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 62 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 48 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 224 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 27 | Add a new clause to Policy 6-5 as follows: (c) Policy 6-5 does not does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 21 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 77 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 12 | Rewrite the policies so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 33 | the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | Accept in Part |
| | | | Rewrite the policy so that any performance standards set are related to effects, are used only as a guide and are applied recognising the characteristics of the specific discharge, its location within the catchment and the mixing zone to be applied based on these characteristics. | |
| | X 481 | 394 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 42 | As for 280-33 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 598 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 30 | As for 280-33 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 735 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 12 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to Policy 6-5. | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 18 | WPI requests that Policy 6-5 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 6-5, and related policies, be amended to reflect the changes that WPI have requested for Objective 6-2. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Accept in Part |
| | X 501 | 43 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN | 339 | 4 | These principles are supported. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| MAY SCOTT | | | | |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 51 | Amend Policy 6-5 so that the water quality standards are not required to be met in all cases and make provision for the remediation or mitigation of adverse effects on the environment. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 219 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | | | | |
| | 363 | 75 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-5 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as per Meridian's submission; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that water quality does not need to be maintained where it can be determined that the activity is consistent with the sustainable management of natural and physical resources; and Amend Policy 6-5 so that it makes provision for a zone of reasonable mixing; or Delete Policy 6-5. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 220 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | | | | |
| | 372 | 52 | Retain policy as proposed. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 246 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 246 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 223 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 246 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 153 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 532 | 246 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 15 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach. | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 21 | Fonterra considers that Policies 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 53 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 68 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 221 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 22 | Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-5(a)(i) should be revised to require only that existing water quality be "maintained" (not improved) when insufficient data exists. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 54 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 506 | 69 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 22 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 30 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 28 | Policy 6-5 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 226 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 9 | Amend to address targeting of Council efforts to water ways with higher ecological value. | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 14 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| through 6-11 are upheld. | | | | |
| | X 500 | 21 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 21 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 21 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 29 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 21 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 37 | Submitter supports Policy 6-5: Management of activities in areas where existing water quality is unknown. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 222 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.28 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-6 Maintenance of groundwater quality – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 31 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-6(a) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 302 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 130 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 27 | Add to (a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality [or enhances where groundwater is degraded.] | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 34 | Amend Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 395 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 132 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 43 | As for 280-34 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 599 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 24 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 31 | As for 280-34 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 736 | PALMERSTON NORTH | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | X 495 | 131 | CITY COUNCIL - Support RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 64 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-6(b) to read: "Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner that result in no significant degradation of existing groundwater quality" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 524 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 133 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 29 | (a) Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains the existing groundwater quality INSERT and regulations will be imposed to improve that quality where it is shown to have deteriorated. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 96 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 22 | As for 311-29 | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 22 | As for 311-29 | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 67 | Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-6. | Accept |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 16 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 31 | Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-6(a) to Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or improves existing groundwater quality. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 15 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 22 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 22 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 22 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 30 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 22 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 38 | Add Additional Policy 6-6: Assessment of water quality All water bodies over a specified size will be assessed to determine the extent they meet water quality standards and minimum environmental flows set by specified date | Reject |
| | X 492 | 97 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 39 | (a) amendment - Discharges and land-use activities shall be managed in a manner which maintains or enhances the existing groundwater quality (set date by when this will be achieved). | Reject |
| | X 492 | 98 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 62 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 10 | Farming enterprises require some level of certainty regarding their operation by means of demonstrating actions to address water quality issues with best management practices. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | For example : " (a) Discharges and land use activities shall be managed in a manner which demonstrates due regard for existing groundwater quality." | |
| | X 533 | 23 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 18 | Implement monitoring of existing and proposed land use. Have permitted activity performance standards that can be measured. This will reduce compliance costs. | Accept |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 19 | Promote incentive schemes for best practice. | Accept in Part |

4.29 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-7 Land-use activities affecting surface water quality – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 3 | Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry. | Reject |
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 10 | As these streams drain into larger waterways, stock need to be excluded from all waterbodies to have the desired affect on water quality. | Noted |
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 9 | I think you need to have a clear definition of "waterbodies" that includes permanent, intermittent and ephemeral streams of any size as well as any drains that lead to such waterways. | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 1 | Add to policy 6-7 (a) another point as follows - (iv) those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such) See supporting file with information on the "deferred irrigation" principal. | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 2 | Endorse the principle of Deferred Irrigation | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 3 | That you define "Deferred Irrigation" carefully | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 4 | That you announce "Deferred Irrigation" as | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 5 | your preferred system That you advertise the "Deferred Irrigation" principles and requirements. | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 6 | That you train your staff to know "Deferred Irrigation" thoroughly so that they can maintain the standards required of it. | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 7 | That you police your catchment so that those who try to abuse the principle of "Deferred Irrigation" are weeded out for the betterment of Horizon's water quality. | Accept in Part |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 8 | That you form partnerships with farmers and consultants so that you achieve the community's aims. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 79 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 13 | Policy 6-7 be deleted from the Proposed One Plan and replaced by a non-regulatory approach to addressing nitrogen related water quality issues associated with agricultural land use in the region. Furthermore that this non-regulatory approach be developed and agreed in consultation with the industry. | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| | X 495 | 134 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| | X 495 | 135 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| | X 495 | 137 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 3 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| | X 484 | 10 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 78 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 13 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 19 | As for 61-13 | Reject |
| SHAUN GRAHAM FORLONG | 64 | 3 | Section 6.4.2.3 Page 6-12 Sub section (b) Faecal Contamination. (iii) Option 3. Add to activity: That the operation of a local focus group should be encouraged to continue to establish programmes for implementing any changes required. | Reject |
| JEANETTE MARJORIE DAVISON | 125 | 1 | As for 64-3 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| HARVEY JAMES FALLOON | 160 | 2 | As for 64-3 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 21 | As for 64-3 | Reject |
| JAMES ARTHUR CHESSWAS | 298 | 2 | As for 64-3 | Reject |
| G 4 B TRUST | 299 | 2 | As for 64-3 | Reject |
| BRIAN LESLIE DOUGHTY | 344 | 2 | As for 64-3 | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 81 | Policy 6.7 should be removed from the One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 146 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| FORREST CHAMBERS | 202 | 2 | Address dairy farm runoff by the most effective means. | Noted |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 29 | Delete Policy 6-7 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 99 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 7 | As for 246-29 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 101 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 5 | That the process by which water management zones can be added to the list of controlled zones, and land-use activities can be expanded under Rule 13 to encompass a wider range of policies and practices, be published by Council. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 68 | Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-7 a) Nutrients and replace with: a) Nutrients. Land use activities that have the potential to contribute to nutrient levels in surface water through application of fertiliser, animal waste or effluent disposal to land shall undertake a nutrient management budget and implement best management practices to ensure that potential for nitrate leaching and | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | nutrient run off are minimised. | |
| | X 484 | 40 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 230 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 44 | Amend (b) (iii) (3): After, 'Establish programmes' add 'and timeframes' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 238 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 238 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 596 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Unknown | Reject |
| | X 515 | 238 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 145 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 238 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 26 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 53 | No specific decision requested but Policy 6-7 is fully supported. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 247 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 247 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 597 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Unknown | Accept |
| | X 515 | 247 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 154 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 247 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 17 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of the Water Management Zones approach. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|---|
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 18 | Ravensdown is concerned that Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1) leads to the need for consents to be gained for activities, regardless of whether the activities are causing an effect. Ravensdown considers such an approach does not reflect the effects-based intent of the RMA. Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 (a) Nutrients (1). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 57 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 63 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 19 | Ravensdown seeks for Council to address its concerns relating to Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) as there is little guidance on the content of these plans, and what approach farmers should take. Such a plan may require a lot of farm specific work. Ravensdown considers Council should provide more guidance on this matter. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 58 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 20 | Policy 6-7 Nutrients (iii) - Ravensdown seeks for Council to adopt the Overseer Model to provide for nutrient budgeting. | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 23 | Fonterra considers that Policy 6-7 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the reasons discussed above, and appears to conflict with Rule 13-1. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 55 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 100 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 511 | 227 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 32 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 16 | Delete (a)i and (b)i : Intensive farming land use activities shall be regulated in targeted water management zones. Replace with: In selected WMZs, Horizons will work with landowners and the community to develop and implement integrated catchment management initiatives to support the achievement of agreed water quality standards . | Reject |
| | X 484 | 86 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 80 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 17 | Delete (a)ii and (b)ii: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collectively intensive farming land use activities are the predominant cause of elevated nutrient levels or are causing elevated faecal contamination". Replace with: "Targeted WMZs shall be those zones where collective community/council efforts are needed to protect and improve water quality". | Reject |
| | X 487 | 81 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 18 | <p>Delete (a)iii and (b)iii: Those persons carrying out intensive farming land use activities in the targeted WMZs shall be required to prepare a nutrient management plan and prevent stock access to water bodies, and mitigate against faecal contamination from other points.</p> <p>Replace with: Horizons will support a coordinated programme of community, landowner and primary sector initiatives in the targeted Water Management Zones with, amongst other things:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - physical resource information (soils, hydrology) - planting information and support (planting plans, assistance with fencing and sourcing plant stock) - nutrient management training and support (in association with the fertiliser industry, Massey University and the primary sector) - support of research and extension activities developing, testing and implementing mitigation tools and alternate farming systems (in association with research agencies and the primary sector). | Reject |
| | X 487 | 82 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 25 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 2 | That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 11 | Nutrient Management should rather be implemented as a permitted activity, subject to adoption and demonstration of best management practices. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 12 | Policy 6.7 (a) iii That the Nutrient Management Plan be prepared according to the template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) using the Overseer Nutrient Budget Model. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 29 | Policy 6-7 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 102 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 231 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 53 | Delete Policy 6-7 (a) (b). Replace Policy 6-7 as follows: "Intensive farming activities in the targeted water management zones shall prepare and implemented non regulatory whole farm plans (including nutrient management plans) for the purpose of addressing faecal and nutrient contamination in surface water (or words to this effect). Retain Policy 6-7 (c) as written Reword 6-7 (a) (ii) and (b) (ii) "For the purposes of subsection (a)(i)), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels." (or words to that effect) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | "For the purposes of subsection (b)(i), targeted water management zones shall be those zones where, intensive farming land use-activities are proven the dominant cause of elevated levels". (or words to that effect) | |
| | X 484 | 80 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 49 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 229 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 55 | Amend Policy 6-7 to provide consistency with this approach. [the approach in policy 6-9] | Reject |
| EUAN HODGES | 431 | 4 | (b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons would do all fencing, planting, eradication of weeds, and pay compensation for loss of grazing on a yearly basis. | Reject |
| EUAN HODGES | 431 | 5 | Testing of stream from boundary to boundary to determine pollution. | Noted |
| EUAN HODGES | 431 | 6 | Stream does not carry much water over summer months when testing is carried out at the beach end. | Noted |
| JENNIFER HODGES | 432 | 2 | (b) Faecal Contamination (iii) 3 Horizons to look at higher reaches of Stream. | Noted |
| JENNIFER HODGES | 432 | 3 | Check all sewage outlets at the beach end. | Noted |
| BRUCE & PAMELA HODGES | 436 | 2 | I also think if this is what the Council wants, it should look at doing the fencing, planting of trees, and perform the maintenance of both. IT should also pay the farmer yearly market rental for the land lost, the Council can earn money | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 32 | There is too much repetition and uncertainty in Policy 6-7 and this could be made a lot more concise through combining points (a) and (b). | Reject |
| JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY | 450 | 2 | No specific decision requested but submits Policy 6-7 (b) Faecal contamination - strong regulation to manage faecal contamination through better management and protection of waterways with riparian strips will not only benefit water quality but will keep nutrients where they are more useful. | Accept in Part |
| JOHN MILNES ON BEHALF OF THE WHANGANUI BRANCH OF THE GREEN PARTY | 450 | 3 | No specific decision requested but submits that sediment loads obviously originate from the more erodible land and this should be tackled through stronger regulation if there is no effort to change by implementing retirement or forestry. | Accept in Part |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 16 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 23 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 23 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 23 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 31 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 23 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 40 | (a) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management will be implemented and by when target contaminant loading | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>rates will be achieved. (b) seek the inclusion of a timeframe in which management of land use activities will be implemented and by when desired outcomes will be achieved.</p> | |
| | X 511 | 228 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 64 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.30 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-8 Point source discharges of water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|
| NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION | 149 | 3 | Policy 6-8 (b)(iv) | Reject |
| | | | Reword the clause to specify activities such as fire fighting. | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 495 | 139 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 82 | (a) Policy 6-8 needs to be clarified to include what the discharge that "tips the scales" is and how this will be interpreted in the context of common catchment expiry dates. Best practice needs to be determined, particularly in terms of community wastewater, by those effected and the communities ability to pay. | Reject |
| | | | (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters. | |
| | X 481 | 147 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 83 | (b)Policy (b)(i) 'at minimum' be amended so that it includes allowance for improvement works (eg emptying/bypassing a pond). | Reject |
| | | | (c) The Policy needs to be amended to address all the above matters. | |
| | X 481 | 148 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 32 | <p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated. - (ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates? - Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities? - Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?] <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p> | Reject |
| | X 481 | 303 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 149 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 65 | As for 172-32 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 525 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 33 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 304 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 66 | As for 172-33 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 526 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 34 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).] - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 305 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 67 | As for 172-34 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 527 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 35 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: | Reject |
| | | | Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances] | |
| | | | - Withdraw the whole plan; or | |
| | | | - Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. | |
| | X 481 | 306 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 68 | As for 172-35 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 528 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 28 | (a) Add, "[v) the specific contaminants and concentrations within the discharge prior to discharge to the environment]" | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 58 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-8 or amend Policy 6-8 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 113 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 113 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 113 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 244 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 113 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 28 | Add a new clause to Policy 6-8 as follows: | Reject |
| | | | (c) Policy 6-8 does not apply to the effects on water quality of water discharges from the operation and maintenance of hydro electric power generation infrastructure | |
| | X 484 | 22 | MINISTRY OF | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 13 | <p>AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p> <p>[Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but;</p> <p>(i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated.</p> <p>(ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates?</p> <p>Who determines what is "best management practices" as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities?</p> <p>Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?</p> <p>The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.</p> <p>Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).</p> <p>Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".]</p> | |
| | X 481 | 15 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 51 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 51 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 51 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 59 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 51 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 35 | <p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>Policy 6-8(a) is conditionally supported, but;</p> <p>(i) is inconsistent with policies 6-3 and 6-4. Policy 6-8(a)(i) suggests that a minor effect on the water management values may be acceptable, however, policies 6-3 and 6-4 indicate that no breach of the water quality standards will be tolerated.</p> <p>(ii) is uncertain and requires clarification as to</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>how this assessment will be made. How will the relative loadings from each discharge be allocated? Will all discharges need to have similar levels of improvement or will one be singled out? How will this be determined in the context of common catchment expiry and review dates?</p> <p>- Who determines what is best management practices as referred to in Policy 6-8(a)(iii). Will this force a level of investment in technology which is unsustainable for some communities?</p> <p>- Who determines what a reasonable time period is to achieve improvements?]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters</p> | |
| | X 481 | 396 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 151 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 44 | As for 280-35 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 600 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 152 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 32 | As for 280-35 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 737 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 150 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 36 | <p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>The need for Policy 6-8(b) is unclear given that the contents of policy 6-8(a) are only matters which the consent authority will have regard to, meaning that compliance with these</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>matters is not essential. This notwithstanding, policy 6-8(b) is uncertain and requires clarification as to whether all or only one of the matters in 6-8(b)(i) to 6-8(b)(iv) are to be met.]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 397 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 45 | As for 280-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 601 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 33 | As for 280-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 738 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 37 | <p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>Policy 6-8(b)(i) requires amendment to allow discharges of a temporary nature which are necessary for undertaking improvements and upgrades including trials, not just maintenance work (eg the need to empty and/or bypass treatment ponds).]</p> <p>Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters.</p> | Reject |
| | X 481 | 398 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 46 | As for 280-37 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 602 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 34 | As for 280-37 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 739 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 38 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: | Reject |
| | | | Policy 6-8(b)(iv) is uncertain and requires clarification as to what may be considered "exceptional circumstances".] | |
| | | | Amend policy 6-8 to address the above matters. | |
| | X 481 | 399 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 47 | As for 280-38 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 603 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 35 | As for 280-38 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 740 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 19 | WPI requests that Policy 6-8 be amended as follows: | Reject |
| | | | "(a) The management of point source discharges into water shall have regard to: | |
| | | | (i) the degree to which the activity, after avoidance, remediation or mitigation approaches are implemented, will adversely affect the values identified for the relevant water management zone(s)* | |
| | | | [delete (ii)] | |
| | | | (iii) the extent to which the activity is consistent with best management practises | |
| | | | (iv)the need to allow reasonable time to achieve any required improvements. | |
| | | | (b) The Regional Council may make an exception to subsection (a) where: | |
| | | | (i) in the case of discharges, the discharge is of a temporary nature or | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>is associated with necessary maintenance work and the discharge cannot practicably be avoided</p> <p>[delete (ii)]</p> <p>(iii) it is appropriate to adopt the best practicable options</p> <p>(iv) other exceptional circumstances apply and it is consistent with the purpose of the RMA to do so.</p> <p>WPI request any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission.</p> | |
| | X 501 | 44 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 30 | There should be no point source discharges to water at all unless they are to a waterway of potable water quality and the discharges are also potable and require no mixing zone. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 29 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 141 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 154 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 154 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 154 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 64 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 154 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 24 | As for 311-30 | Reject |
| | X 480 | 6 | WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD – | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | Oppose | |
| | X 487 | 83 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 143 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 210 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 210 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 210 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 117 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 150 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 210 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 24 | As for 311-30 | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 31 | There shall be no point source discharges to an already polluted waterway unless the discharge is of potable quality. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 30 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 142 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 155 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 155 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 155 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 65 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 155 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 25 | As for 311-31 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 84 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 144 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 211 | TARARUA DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Oppose | |
| | X 507 | 211 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 211 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 118 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 211 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 25 | As for 311-31 | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 32 | ENM believe that 5 years would be an appropriate target. | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 69 | Decision Sought: Replace best management practices in Policy 6-8 a) iii) with' best practicable option.' | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 76 | Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend Schedule D as requested in Meridian's submission to Schedule D; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 232 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 77 | Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (a) so that it also includes the benefits/ positive effects that the discharge will bring about; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 233 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 78 | Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete clause (b)(ii); Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 104 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 234 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 79 | Meridian supports in part Policy 6-8 and requests the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (b)(v): "the local, regional and national benefits of the proposal outweigh the adverse effects". Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 235 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| KELVIN DOUGLAS LANE | 364 | 4 | There should only be discharges of potable water into our waterways. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 54 | No specific decision requested but Policy 6-8 (a) is generally supported. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 248 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 248 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 248 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 155 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 248 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 55 | Policy 6-8 (b) Delete subparagraphs (ii) and (iii) | Reject |
| | X 500 | 249 | TARARUA DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 507 | 249 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 249 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 156 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 249 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 33 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 30 | Policy 6-8 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 103 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 31 | Add to Policy 6-8(a)(iv) details as to what is a reasonable time to achieve improvements to point source discharges into water; | Reject |
| | X 500 | 203 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 203 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 203 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 112 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 203 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 17 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 140 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 24 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 24 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 24 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 32 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 532 | 24 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 41 | (a) seek more detailed explanation of "reasonable time" subsection (iv) | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 42 | Reject (b) (iii) | Reject |

4.31 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-9 Point source discharges to land – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 9 | Add to policy 6-9 another point as follows - those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such) | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 84 | Where land has been set aside specifically for the disposal of waste and wastewater" Policy 6.9 should not apply and the One Plan needs to be amended to reflect this. It is also too onerous to map out future disposal point. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 149 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 36 | Policy 6-9(a) is supported. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 307 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 39 | As for 172-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 400 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 69 | As for 172-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 529 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 48 | As for 172-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 604 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 36 | As for 172-36 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 741 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 37 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters</p> | |
| | X 481 | 308 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 70 | As for 172-37 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 530 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 38 | <p>[Matters referred to in Submission as follows:</p> <p>The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or - Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 309 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 71 | As for 172-38 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 531 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 29 | Delete the word "significant" so that clause (a) reads [ensures that there is no degradation of the existing groundwater quality] | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 40 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: Policy 6-9(b) requires that discharges do not render soil unsafe for agricultural or domestic use. This is reasonable when such uses are reasonably foreseen, however, often disposal areas are set aside for this specific purpose (and may be designated as such in the district plan), and the future use of the land for domestic or agricultural purposes is not anticipated. To design the disposal areas for uses which are not reasonably foreseen is considered unnecessary and an inefficient use of resources.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 401 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 49 | As for 380-40 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 605 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 37 | As for 280-40 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 742 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 41 | [Matters referred to in Submission as follows: The meaning of Policy(c) is unclear and requires clarification.] Amend policy 6-9 to address the above matters. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 402 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 50 | As for 280-41 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 606 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 38 | As for 280-41 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 481 | 743 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 32 | AMEND 6-9 (a) delete significant | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 26 | As for 311-32 | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 145 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 212 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 212 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 212 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 119 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 212 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 26 | As for 311-32 | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 70 | Decision Sought: Retain Policy 6-9 but amend Policy 6-7 consistent with the approach in 6-9. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 56 | Amend with the following addition (or wording to a similar effect): '(e) ensures that any adverse effects on rivers, lakes and wetlands, and their margins, and threatened or at risk habitats identified in this Plan, are avoided, remedied or mitigated.' | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 250 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 250 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 250 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 157 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 250 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 24 | Fonterra considers that this Policy 6-9 should be revised as follows: Discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, shall be managed ... | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 34 | Retain this section, but amend Policy 6-9(a) to "(a) ensures that existing groundwater quality is maintained or enhanced. | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 105 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 19 | Re-structure this section, to put the last point first, ie: (a) maximises the re-use of nutrients and water to the extent practicable | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 31 | Policy 6-9 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 54 | Retain policy 6-9 as written. | Accept |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 18 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 25 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 25 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 25 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 33 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 25 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 43 | Submitter supports Policy 6-9: Point source discharges to land | Accept |

4.32 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-10 Options for discharges to surface water and land – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 4 | Amend Policy 6-10(b) to read: (b) "withholding from discharging contaminants into surface water at times of low flow where that discharge may cause significant adverse effect." | Reject |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 4 | Amend Policy 6-10(b) to read: (b) "withholding from discharging contaminants into surface water at times of low flow where that discharge may cause significant adverse effect." | Reject |
| STUART DUNDONALD REID | 53 | 10 | Add to policy 6-10 another point as follows - those persons carrying out intensive farming and who discharge water and faecal animal material to land shall use the defined principle of land base "deferred irrigation" (or some such) | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 85 | (a) Remove Policy 6-10 from the One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 150 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 86 | (b) Council repeats the submissions in respect of Schedule D made in respect of Objective 6-1 (151/57), Objective 6-2 (151/58), Policy 6-1 (151/64) and Policy 6-2. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 151 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 39 | Withdraw the whole plan; or amend Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 481 | 310 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 153 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 72 | As for 172-39 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 532 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 30 | Add clause [(d) the use of retention ponds or swales to mitigate adverse effects of hazardous substances and other contaminants] | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 14 | Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes. | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 42 | Amendment of Policy 6-10(c) to accord with earlier submissions in respect of Table 16 of Schedule D and to remove any requirement that preference be given to land based outcomes. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 403 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 155 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 51 | As for 280-42 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 607 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 156 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 39 | As for 280-42 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 744 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 154 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 20 | WPI requests that Policy 6.10 be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 46 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL | 311 | 33 | 6-10 (a) Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| CARE ASSN INC | | | | |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 27 | As for 311-33 | Accept |
| | X 495 | 146 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 213 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 213 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 213 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 120 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 213 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 27 | As for 311-33 | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 34 | 6-10 (b) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 28 | As for 311-34 | Reject |
| | X 495 | 147 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 214 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 214 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 214 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 121 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 214 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 28 | As for 311-34 | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 35 | 6-10 (c) OPPOSE unless the receiving waterway is of potable quality and the discharge (potable) requires no mixing zone. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 29 | As for 311-35 | Reject |
| | X 495 | 148 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 500 | 215 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 215 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 215 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 122 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 215 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 29 | As for 311-35 | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 71 | Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-10 or amend to include consideration of all matters relating to the discharge. | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 80 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-10 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend Policy 6-10 so that the requirement to consider alternative discharge regimes or options should only be required when the discharge is likely to result in significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 57 | In the first sentence, after 'the opportunity to utilise alternative', add 'treatment and' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 251 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 251 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 251 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 158 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 251 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 35 | Retain this section. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 32 | Add the following criteria (or similar) to this Policy, and all other relevant Policies, Rules, and Schedules be amended to give affect to the new criteria. (d) managing the respective contributions of non-point source and point source discharges to meet the standards (e) managing the cumulative adverse effect of point source discharges close to one another (f) managing point source discharges where background levels of contaminants from non-point source discharges already breach the standards | Reject |
| | X 511 | 236 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 65 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 28 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 56 | No decision specifically requested, but cautions that discharge to water may be more appropriate to dilute and breakdown heavy metal. | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 19 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 26 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 26 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 26 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 34 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 26 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 44 | Submitter supports Policy 6-10: Options for discharge to surface and land. | Accept |

4.33 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-11 Human sewage discharges – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC | 24 | 2 | Case by case water quality for discharges from small urban communities. | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND POLICE | 25 | 1 | The requirement for land-based disposal is excessive at sites that already have good treatment systems in place. The New Zealand Police seek clarification as to how Horizons Regional Council would assess consent applications for sites where there is insufficient land available for on-site disposal or treatment of sewage and where the quality of the effluent is high. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 4 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 110 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 46 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 46 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 46 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 54 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 46 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 4 | The Ministry seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assess for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal. | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 87 | Add the words" or approved equivalent" to Policy 6-11. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 152 | PALMERSTON NORTH | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | CITY COUNCIL – Support | |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 40 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the iwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 311 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 157 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 8 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 73 | As for 172-40 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 533 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 161 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 12 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 11 | We support the target date of 2020 for the change from existing direct discharges to treatment systems. | Accept |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 31 | Amend this policy by adding to clause (a). Notwithstanding targets for water quality and other policies in this chapter: "(a) all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a[n approved] rock filter or wetland treatment system before entering a surface water body." | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 510 | 2 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Accept |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 32 | Change the date in (b) from 2020 to [2018] | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 43 | Amend Policy 6-11(a) to read: "all new discharges of treated human sewage shall be applied onto land, or flow overland, or pass through a rock filter or wetland treatment system, or an alternate system acceptable to the Iwi body with manawhenua over the area concerned, before entering a surface waterbody" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 404 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 159 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 10 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 52 | As for 280-43 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 608 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 160 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 11 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 40 | As for 280-43 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 745 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 158 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 9 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 36 | AMEND (a) All new discharges of human sewage shall be fully treated and shall be applied onto land OR shall undergo further treatment to ensure the discharge is potable in which case it can be discharged to a waterway with no | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | requirement for a mixing zone. Further, it shall be compulsory for all TLAs to install water meters in all communities so that the subsequent sewage treatment is improved and less volume is discharged. | |
| | X 510 | 15 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 237 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 30 | As for 311-36 | Reject |
| | X 500 | 216 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 216 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 510 | 13 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 216 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 123 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 216 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 30 | As for 311-36 | Reject |
| | X 510 | 14 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 37 | SUPPORT 6-11 (b) conditional on the amendment to 6-11 (a). | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 6 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 31 | As for 311-37 | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 3 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 31 | As for 311-37 | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 4 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 36 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON | 417 | 33 | Policy 6-11 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| REGION | | | | |
| | X 510 | 5 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 45 | As for 417-33 | Accept |
| | X 510 | 7 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Oppose | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 33 | The reference to the year 2020 on Policy 6-1 1 ; (b) should be altered: (b) XX% of existing direct discharges of treated human sewage into a surface waterbody shall change to a treatment system described under subsection (a) by the year 2017. | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 20 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 27 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 27 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 27 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 35 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 27 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.34 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-12 Reasonable and justifiable need for water - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| EKETAHUNA COMMUNITY BOARD | 15 | 1 | Policy 16-12 (c) The Board urges the Regional Council to review this matter through the upward revision of the allocation provision for the quantity of water permitted to be taken. | Accept in Part |
| PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC | 24 | 1 | Case by case water restrictions for small urban communities. | Accept in Part |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 5 | Amend Policy 6-12 a(ii) to read: (ii) assess applications on the basis of the irrigation application efficiency of the proposed irrigation method. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 239 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 5 | Amend Policy 6-12 a(ii) to read: (ii) assess applications on the basis of the irrigation application efficiency of the proposed irrigation method. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 12 | Do not allow territorial authorities to make substantial volumes of town water available to industry. [Not explicit in submission] | Noted |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 88 | (a) The allocation for water needs to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council taking into account future growth and allocation for legitimate community needs listed above. | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 153 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 89 | (b) There is concern on the level of data and the cost to communities for the collection of the data needed by the One Plan. There must a reasonable timeframe for the collection of this data. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 154 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 90 | <p>[Other Community Water Schemes lists in Submission:</p> <p>Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools,</p> <p>Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities, schools, educational facilities; correctional facilities, marae,</p> <p>Fire fighting including fire fighting training.</p> <p>System maintenance, including flushing of pipes.</p> <p>Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements.</p> <p>Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters.</p> <p>Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population (eg ski season impact on Ohakune water use; Hui at Ratana Marae).]</p> <p>(c) Policy 6-12(c) be amended to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the TA and the Regional Council.</p> <p>(d) As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take in</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | to account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed above. | |
| | X 481 | 155 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 46 | As for 151-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 407 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 165 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 55 | As for 151-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 611 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 43 | As for 151-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 748 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 164 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 43 | [Other community water schemes listed in submission: | Accept in Part |
| | | | Amenity and recreation value uses such as gardens, parks, sports fields, swimming pools | |
| | | | Essential services such as hospitals, medical treatment facilities; schools; educational facilities; correctional facilities; marae | |
| | | | Fire fighting including fire fighting training | |
| | | | System maintenance, including flushing of pipes | |
| | | | Bulk water supply eg for tankers supplying water to rural properties when rainwater is insufficient to meet requirements. | |
| | | | Treatment plant losses, eg via backwash of filters | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>Peak events which cause a significant short-term increase in population]</p> <p>- Withdraw the whole plan; or amend</p> <p>Policy 6-12(c) to allow for a reasonable use figure to be agreed on a community by community basis between the territorial authority and the Regional Council; and</p> <p>As a minimum, Policy 6-12(c) be amended to take into account the other legitimate uses of community water schemes listed</p> | |
| | X 481 | 314 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 163 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 76 | As for 172-43 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 536 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH | 174 | 3 | <p>We seek the following changes to the last sentence in this clause</p> <p>Replace "relevant Territorial Authority" with "relevant Water Supplier".</p> | Accept |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH | 174 | 4 | Amend allocation for leakage to 25%. | Reject |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH | 174 | 5 | 3. Review clause (iii) to ensure it is in line with the principles of sustainable management, including economic wellbeing. | Accept in Part |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 12 | No specific decision requested however submitter asks will the water allocation for urban areas be acceptable if their is a significant change in climate and the region moves from a water surplus region to a water deficit region. | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 33 | Amend Policy 6-12: Reasonable and justifiable need for water | Reject |
| <p>The amount of water taken by resource users shall be reasonable and justifiable for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures for ensuring reasonable and justifiable use of water shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation, public water supply*[, stock use*] or industrial use, and during reviews of consent conditions for these activities.</p> | | | | |
| <p>"Add an acceptable volume for stock use to integrate stock water requirements within allocatable volumes"</p> | | | | |
| <p>Add [(d) For stock water requirements the following shall be considered reasonable needs and used for calculating water volumes for use within catchments or ground water zones where allocatable volumes have been determined:]</p> | | | | |
| <p>Add the following table with appropriate numbering.</p> | | | | |
| <p>[Table X]</p> | | | | |
| <p>STOCK TYPE Water allocation volume per week</p> | | | | |
| <p>Dairy stock 800 litres per head</p> | | | | |
| <p>Beef stock or dry cows 400 litres per head</p> | | | | |
| <p>Weaner to yearling cattle 80 litres per head</p> | | | | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| Sheep / Deer 50 | | | | |
| | X 487 | 86 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 158 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 51 | That public water supplies are removed from the catch-all policy regarding the reasonable and justifiable need for water (Policy 6-12). | Accept in Part |
| | | | That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | |
| | X 500 | 106 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 106 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 106 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 237 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 106 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 63 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-12 or amend Policy 6-12 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 118 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 118 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 118 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 249 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 118 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 6 | That the policy be amended to incorporate recreational water use as a legitimate and justifiable water use when | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | considering consent applications. | |
| | X 519 | 151 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 5 | No decision requested, however submitter notes: Policy 6-12 (b)The direction that water allocation, for industrial use, shall be calculated where possible in accordance with the best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry is onerous. | Noted |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 22 | That a brief Explanation and Principal Reason for the selection of 300 litres per person per day be added to Section 6.7, "Explanations and Principal Reasons." | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 183 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 11 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 11 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 11 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 19 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 11 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 21 | WPI requests that Policy 6-12(b) be amended as follows: "(b) For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated, in consultation with individual industrial water users, where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry." WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 487 | 85 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 501 | 47 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION | 306 | 4 | The NZRCA would like amendments to the plan to ensure that recreational paddling is explicitly recognised as a reasonable, justifiable and efficient use of water whether it is the natural flow of a river or whether the flow is controlled (e.g., as part of a dam release from a hydro facility). Also notes that within the Horizons Council the use of water for recreational users has already been formally agreed as a suitable use of water e.g., water releases agreed as part of resource consents for the Mangahao power scheme. | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 147 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 151 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 33 | That Policy 6-12 be amended so the final paragraph provides a date by which the consultation to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation will be completed. To be clear, ENM do not expect HRC to determine the reduced allocation date, but rather a clear date by which all the TAs will have been consulted with and finalise dates as appropriate. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 35 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 507 | 35 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 35 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 43 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 35 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 72 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-12 a) iii) as follows: Link actual irrigation use to soil moisture measurements or daily soil moisture budgets in consent conditions. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 37 | Amend clause (b) in Policy 6-12 to read: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry, except where water is allocated for renewable energy generation in the regional or national interest, in which case the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 should be taken into account. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 87 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 152 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 52 | <p>- Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10]</p> <p>- Retain the plan provisions which provide guidance for reasonable level of allocation to irrigation, industry and public water supplies.</p> <p>- In particular Policies (a) (i) to (iii) are supported.</p> | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 81 | <p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend paragraph 1 as follows:</p> <p>The amount of water taken by resource users shall be that required for the intended use. In addition, the following specific measures shall be taken into account when considering consent applications to take water for irrigation etc.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 82 | <p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-12 and requests the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Add a new clause (d) as follows:</p> <p>(d) For hydro electricity generation purposes, water allocation shall be calculated to allow the continued availability of water currently used.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 487 | 88 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 238 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 58 | Policy 6-12 (a) Retain this provision. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 252 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 252 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 252 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 159 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 252 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 4 | Environment Waikato requests that Horizons review the calculation for reasonable need for public water supplies proposed in 6.4.3.1 [Policy 6-12] and develop a number based on Ministry of Health and Department of Building and House recommendations with consideration of other factors such as system leakage and other community uses. | Reject |
| | X 495 | 184 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 37 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 37 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 37 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 45 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 37 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 5 | Environment Waikato further requests that Horizons and Environment Waikato work together to develop and apply via our respective policy processes a common methodology for | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 25 | determining reasonable use for municipal supplies in light of the discussion provided above Fonterra considers that Policy 6-12 should be revised to provide for stock drinking water as a reasonable and justifiable need for water. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 68 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 70 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 240 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 29 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 26 | Fonterra further considers that Policy 6-12(b) should be amended as follows: For industrial uses, water allocation shall be calculated where possible in accordance with best management practices for water efficiency for that particular industry, with best management practices to be developed in consultation with the relevant industry. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 56 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 71 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 241 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 30 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 37 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 34 | Policy 6-12 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------|---|---|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 57 | Amend 6-12 (c) as follows: (iii) set an industrial use allocation limit and require adherence to best management practices for water efficiency (vi) provide an incentive to reduce leakage and efficiency of use | Reject |
| | X 511 | 243 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 32 | amend Policy 6-12 on reduced duration of water allocations in the final paragraph to give a completion date for the consultation process to establish the timeframes regarding existing allocation. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 204 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 204 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 204 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 113 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 204 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 34 | Add the following to policy 6-12 (iv) consider the potential for and availability of water recycling. | Accept in Part |
| | ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 46 | - seek a review of all water takes within the first year of this plan becoming operative and all current consents are assessed against that criteria outlined in this policy. |
| X 495 | | 166 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| X 511 | | 242 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

4.35 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-13 Efficient use of water - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 6 | RRCG believe it is reasonable for Council to expect far irrigators to employ reasonable water use efficiency measures as condition of consent. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 91 | Policy 6.13 needs to be amendment so that there is a progressive upgrade of the water reticulation networks to minimise losses over time until the reasonable needs" as set out in Policy 6-12 are beached. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 156 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 12 | That the Proposed One Plan clarify that the efficient use of water does not mean use it or lose it". | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 44 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 315 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 77 | As for 172-44 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 537 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 59 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-13 or amend Policy 6-13 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 114 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 114 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 114 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Support | |
| | X 517 | 245 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 114 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 47 | Amend Policy 6-13 so that it only applies if the water use is above that considered reasonable under Policy 6-12. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 408 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 56 | As for 280-47 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 612 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 44 | As for 280-47 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 749 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 38 | AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) i.e. the compulsory installation of water metering in all communities. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 247 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 32 | As for 311-38 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 89 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 32 | As for 311-38 | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 39 | AMEND / ADD 6-13 (b) with no commercial trading allowed (Hydrotrader). | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 33 | As for 311-39 | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 90 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 33 | As for 311-39 | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 40 | INSERT 6-13 (f) roof water collection systems to be encouraged in all communities. | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU | 312 | 35 | As for 311-40 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| ESTUARY TRUST | | | | |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 35 | As for 311-40 | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 73 | Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-13 a) to requiring water audits of public water supply infrastructure Delete Policy 6-13 e). | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 185 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 42 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 42 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 42 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 50 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 42 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 44 | (i) Delete Policy 6-13 from the Proposed Plan. (ii) Any similar amendments to like effect. (iii) Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-13 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 153 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 83 | Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) Requiring water audits and water budgets to check for leakages and water use efficiency, except for in the circumstance of hydro electricity generation operations, which are exempt. Any consequential amendments necessary to | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| | | | give effect to this submission | |
| | X 487 | 91 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 244 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 84 | Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Support clause (c) of Policy 6-13 Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept |
| | X 511 | 245 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 85 | Meridian seeks that Policy 6-13 is amended as follows or similar: Retain clause (e) of Policy 6-13 and extend the requirement to meter water takes to those takes which are also permitted activities; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 246 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 59 | Retain this provision. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 253 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 253 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 253 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 160 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 253 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY | 373 | 4 | Retain Policy 6-13. | Withdrawn |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | | | | |
| | X 495 | 162 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Noted |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 38 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 35 | Policy 6-13 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 59 | Amend Policy 6-13 to read: (a) to require water audits and water budget to check for leakage and water use efficiency, including public water supply infrastructure | Reject |
| | X 495 | 186 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 60 | Delete (e) or in the alternative reword: "(e) installing water metering devices to monitor water use, where appropriate and practicable | Reject |
| | X 506 | 51 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 36 | [add to policy 6-13] (f) encouraging the installation of rainwater collection tanks and greywater diversion and recycling systems for non-drinking water uses. | Accept in Part |
| DIANA BAIRD | 443 | 17 | Therefore, my submission is that Horizons include in Policy 6.13 the aim for users to more frequently utilise water storage options. | Accept in Part |
| DIANA BAIRD | 443 | 18 | Policy 6-13 (e) Therefore my submission is that Horizons provide, maintain and monitor water meters where installed to manage water rights. | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW | 460 | 47 | Submitter supports Policy 6-13: Efficient use of water and seeks a decision to make the policy apply to all | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| ZEALAND | | | existing water allocations. | |
| | X 511 | 248 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 66 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.36 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-14 Consideration of alternative water sources - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 92 | Policy 6-14 be removed or amended so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 157 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 45 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or amend - Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed the available core allocation. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 316 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 78 | As for 172-45 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 538 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 60 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-14 or amend Policy 6-14 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 115 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 115 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 115 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 246 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 115 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 48 | Amend Policy 6-14 so that it only applies to community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 if the community's needs exceed | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | the available core allocation. | |
| | X 481 | 409 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 57 | As for 280-48 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 613 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 45 | As for 280-48 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 750 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 74 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-14 to policy that provides for water harvesting or storage and establishes a framework providing for use of high flows to be stored in off stream storage. | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 41 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 94 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 102 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 53 | The amendment of the policy so that it reads as follows: - When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered where it is reasonable to do so and where existing consent holders will not be adversely affected. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 92 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 86 | Meridian seeks that Policy 6-14 is amended as follows or similar: When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be considered when the take is likely to have significant adverse effects. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 487 | 95 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 249 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 16 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 60 | Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): 'When making decisions on consent applications which exceed the core allocation and minimum flow provisions set in this plan, preference shall be given to the utilisation of alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage (where this does not involve damming of natural waterbodies).' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 254 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 254 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 250 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 254 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 161 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 519 | 73 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 522 | 154 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 254 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 39 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 36 | Policy 6-14 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 252 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 61 | Reword policy 6-14 to as follows: "When making decisions on consent applications to take surface water, the opportunity to utilise alternative sources such as groundwater or water storage shall be encouraged where practicable considered." (or words to that effect). | Reject |
| | X 511 | 251 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 93 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 62 | Revise 6-14 or develop a new policy to promote water storage and provide guidance as to the planning framework around storage and use of peak flow periods | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 93 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 94 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 48 | Submitter supports Policy 6- 14: Consideration of alternative water sources. | Accept |

4.37 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-15 Overall approach for surface water allocation - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| BERT JUDD | 96 | 1 | Bore water & river user pays just like cities. A meter reading installed to every farm. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 96 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| BERT JUDD | 96 | 2 | A water allocation monitored then shut off from Regional Council | Accept in Part |
| BERT JUDD | 96 | 3 | Farmers should be encouraged to build dams for water take and farm troughs for stock drinking. Subsidies maybe? | Accept in Part |
| BERT JUDD | 96 | 4 | When a farm goes beyond its given take, increase charges | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 93 | Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 158 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 196 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 40 | Amend Policy 6-15 to include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 97 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 155 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 247 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 41 | Amend the description in Policy 6-15 to provide the option of applying for additional core allocation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 134 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 135 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | | | | |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 54 | Include existing takes for hydro-electric generation as part of the permitted water allocation regime. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 98 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED – Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 253 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 156 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 107 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 55 | Amend the description to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole) | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 162 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 61 | Retain the existing policy as written. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 255 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 255 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 255 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 255 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 162 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 255 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 40 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 37 | Policy 6-15 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 256 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 49 | Seek timeframes in which this policy will be realised | Reject |
| | X 511 | 254 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

4.38 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 2 | It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 262 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 127 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 135 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 144 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 130 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 143 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 7 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 177 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 55 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 58 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 525 | 207 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 10 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 519 | 115 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 62 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 38 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 6 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 147 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 132 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 166 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 56 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 2 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 2 | As for 61-2 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 126 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WAYNE LAWRENCE SHAILER | 100 | 2 | I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land we shouldn't be restricted on water takes to feed | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 7 | stock. RRCG is opposed to restricting available water on a sub zone basis. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 94 | Council submits that, whilst valuing highly its hydro-electrical generating business, if forced to prioritise, then community infrastructure is a public good and of higher importance than the hydro electricity generation take. The minimum flows and core allocations as set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for the community followed then by the hydro-electrical generation, in line with Policy 3-1, Benefits of infrastructure. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 159 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 157 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 197 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 34 | No specific decision requested but submit that the minimum flows and core allocations should be assessed after takes for domestic use and stock requirements. | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 159 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 29 | Retain Policy 6-16 Core water allocation and minimum flows. | Accept |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 22 | WPI requests that Policy 6-16 be amended as follows: (a)The taking of surface water [delete (b)] WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 501 | 48 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 265 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 166 | Add a further point to Policy 6-16 to state that current surface water takes will be assessed as core allocations when consent renewals are sought. | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 56 | Amend Policy 6-16 (b) so that it is limited to existing consents for hydro-electric generation at the date of notification of the One Plan. | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 57 | Amend the policy so that existing takes for hydro electricity are included within the permitted water allocation regime. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 100 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 58 | Amend the policy to incorporate the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 87 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) to make it clear that this policy applies to both existing and new takes for renewable hydro electricity generation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 487 | 102 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 511 | 257 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 92 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 88 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-16(b) and seeks the following amendments or similar: Provide more detail within the One Plan and Schedule B as to how this policy will work in practice. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 258 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 62 | Retain the existing policy as written. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 256 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 256 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 261 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 256 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 163 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 256 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 22 | Policy 6-16(b) Flows for hydro electricity generation should be allocated after minimum flows and core allocations are calculated. | Withdrawn |
| | X 487 | 99 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Noted |
| | X 495 | 167 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Noted |
| | X 519 | 79 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Noted |
| | X 525 | 122 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 531 | 67 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Noted |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 64 | [submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 27 | Fonterra considers that Policy 6-17 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-16] | Reject |
| | X 484 | 69 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 74 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 259 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 108 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 29 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 41 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 38 | Policy 6-16 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 263 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 63 | Delete Policy 6-16 or in the alternative, amend to read as follows: "The minimum flows and core allocations set out in Schedule B shall be assessed after any takes for hydro electric generation and Section 14 (3) (b) have been taken" Amend this section of the plan and make consequential amendments throughout the rest of the Plan to expressly provide for Section 14 (3) (b) takes | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 484 | 81 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 101 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 52 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 262 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 519 | 95 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 24 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 64 | [submitter wishes to require] Council consultation and collaboration on all decisions regarding water quality and allocation within our rohe | Accept in Part |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 8 | It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 165 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 50 | Submitter supports Policy 6-16: Core water allocation and minimum flows | Accept |
| | X 511 | 260 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.39 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-17 Approach to setting minimum flows and core allocations - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 11 | I suggest you add a statement here justifying why such simplistic methods are being used (i.e. lack of information on the environmental flow requirements of most aquatic species). | Noted |
| | X 492 | 106 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 23 | WPI requests that Policy 6-17 be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 49 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 76 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology of how the hydrological data will be used to set the minimum flows and core allocations. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 269 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 59 | Addition of a new sentence at the end of 6-17 (b) as follows: - It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 103 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 108 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 264 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 158 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 60 | Amend the policy to include the matters raised in Mighty River Power's submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 89 | Plan as a whole) Meridian opposes Policy 6-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (c) as follows: It is recognised that more detailed studies may show that minimum flows lower than that specified in Schedule B may be appropriate in particular situations. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 104 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 109 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 63 | No decision requested but submits that the general approach to water allocation based on a scientific approach and the priority given to sustaining the life supporting capacity of water bodies is strongly supported. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 257 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 257 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 267 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 257 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 164 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 257 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2009 | 373 | 19 | Retain Policy 6-17. | Withdrawn |
| | X 492 | 107 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 28 | Fonterra considers that Policy 6-16 should be deleted in its entirety. [submission refers to Policy 6-17] | Reject |
| | X 484 | 70 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 75 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 265 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 109 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 30 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 42 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 39 | Policy 6-17 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 64 | Amend Policy 6-17 to state the methodology and approach in setting the allocable flow and core allocations | Reject |
| | X 492 | 110 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 268 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 51 | - advocate the (b) should be set at a more conservative level to protect indigenous freshwater ecosystems | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 85 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 266 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.40 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-18 Supplementary water allocation – Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 95 | That public water supplies are set as a priority in allocation of supplementary water and not limited to one source. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 160 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 61 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-18 or amend Policy 6-18 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 116 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 116 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 116 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 247 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 116 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 77 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-18 to ensure that only new water takes are assessed as supplementary allocations - not existing takes. | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 113 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 61 | Amend (b) (iii) as follows: - Limit the ability of anyone to take or use water under a core allocation. | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 62 | Exclude hydroelectricity takes from the concept of supplementary water allocation. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 105 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 270 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 108 | GENESIS POWER LTD – | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought Support | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 63 | - Refer to Mighty River Powers submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] - Refer also to Mighty River Power submission on Policy 6-19 that requests to add hydro electricity takes to the list of essential takes. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 106 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 109 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 64 | At the end of (b) (i) add the words ', or lead to a significant departure from the natural flow regime, including frequency of flushing flows.' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 258 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 258 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 258 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 165 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 258 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 65 | Add 'including availability of food and habitat for native fish and trout' after 'Schedule D'. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 259 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 259 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 259 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 166 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 259 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 29 | Fonterra considers that Policy 6-18 should be deleted in its entirety. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 492 | 111 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 76 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 110 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 43 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 40 | Policy 6-18 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 112 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 65 | Amend Policy 6-18 to read: (c) Applications for renewal of existing consents will be considered against the previous allocation category (or words to this effect) | Accept in Part |

4.41 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-19 Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS | 20 | 1 | Retain the inclusion of corrections facilities in the list of "essential takes" under Policy 6-19, but fix the referencing error to refer to the correct subsections of the Policy (6-19b(v) and 6-19b(vii)). | Accept |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 10 | It is requested that Policy 6-16 be removed from the Proposed One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 478 | 4 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 479 | 4 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 136 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 11 | For avoidance of doubt it is requested that relief be provided by adding specific reference to reasonable needs for water to carry out sanitation of farm dairies to Policy 6-19(b)(iv). | Reject |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 11 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 107 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 116 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 3 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 9 | As for 35-11 | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 1 | The Ministry seeks that the policies that recognise education facilities as "essential takes" be retained in the Plan, and that the referencing error be remedies to ensure that the correct subsections of the Policy are referred to. | Accept |
| | X 478 | 2 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 479 | 2 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Accept |
| J N TRIPE | 52 | 5 | No decision requested, but submitter asks: (Policy 6-19(d) "in accordance with a previous core water allocation required. Does this provide for existing use? | Accept |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 1 | Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows: Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow.</p> <p>OR Make any alternative changes to Policy 6-19(b)(v) appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.</p> | |
| | X 478 | 3 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 479 | 3 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION | 149 | 2 | Retain the policy that permits water takes for fire fighting purpose regardless of river flow. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 96 | Allocation needs to take into account growth. Policy 6-19 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken in all rivers in Ruapehu effected by water supply takes. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 161 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 1 | <p>Amend Policy 6-19(b)(v) as follows:</p> <p>"Takes required to meet the reasonable needs of hospitals, other facilities providing medical treatment, marae, agricultural research centres, schools or other educational facilities, or correction facilities shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow" or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch.</p> | Reject |
| | X 478 | 1 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 479 | 1 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 495 | 177 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 1 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 1 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 1 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 1 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 1 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 47 | Adopt Policy 6-19 as proposed | Accept |
| | X 481 | 318 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 168 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 50 | As for 172-47 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 411 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 170 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 80 | As for 172-47 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 540 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 59 | As for 172-47 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 615 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 171 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 47 | As for 172-47 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 752 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 169 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 13 | The Horizons One Plan should actively promote composting toilets as a means of reducing water usage. | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 18 | Amend Policy 16-19 (b)(vi) to read (in part): "takes | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | which were lawfully established at the time of this plan becoming operative which are required for the operation of industries..." | |
| | X 495 | 175 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 19 | Amend Policy 6-19 (b) (iv) to read "takes greater than permitted by this Plan (and therefore subject to resource consent) that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs, the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water shall be allowed to continue regardless of flow. Reasonable needs shall be calculated as follows: (A) up to 250 litres per person per day for domestic needs (B) up to 70 litres per animal per day for stock drinking water | Accept |
| | X 484 | 3 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept |
| | X 487 | 108 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 176 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 533 | 31 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 62 | That Horizons delete Policy 6-19 or amend Policy 6-19 to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points discussed above. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 117 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 117 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 117 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 517 | 248 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 117 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 8 | The policy be amended to include not only minimum flows when considering ceasing non-essential takes, but to also include minimum quality levels as a trigger for ceasing non-essential takes. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 153 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 30 | Genesis Energy requests that clarification is provided that hydro electricity takes are exempt from Policy 6-19. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 23 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 109 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 114 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 159 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 24 | WPI requests that part (b)(vi) of Policy 6-19 be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 50 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| | X 502 | 90 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Accept |
| N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION | 306 | 6 | Explicit mention should be made of minimum water quality levels as well as minimum water flows as a criteria for stopping or restarting water takes. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 148 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 41 | AMEND / ADD 6-19 (c) (ii) and all ecological values have been re-assessed | Reject |
| | X 519 | 138 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 36 | As for 311-41 | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 36 | As for 311-41 | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 33 | Add Defence facilities Policy 6-19 (b)(v). | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 34 | Retain Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) as presented in the proposed plan | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 78 | <p>Decisions Sought:</p> <p>Amend Policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces. Ensure that irrigators who have used only a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used greater portions of their allocation.</p> <p>Ensure that supplementary allocations cease takes at a point above low flow, not at the low flow point.</p> <p>In times of low flow public water supply should be reduced to an allocation of 180 litres per person per day for domestic use.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 42 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 278 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 33 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 42 | <p>Either amend Policy 6-19 (b) by inserting a new (v) as follows:</p> <p>"Consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity shall be allowed to continue to the allowable minimum flow. [subject to resolving TPL submission points 16 and 37]</p> <p>Or, amend Policy 6-19 to</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>include a clause specifically relating to the importance of energy generation to the national interest.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission</p> | |
| | X 487 | 110 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 160 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 248 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 43 | <p>Amend Policy 6-19 to provide that low-flow restrictions will be applied on a first-in, last out - last-in, first-out basis.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 519 | 34 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 64 | <p>The amendment of the Policy so that consents for the take and use of water for hydro electricity are permitted to continue regardless of river flow and irrespective of whether the water taken or used is part of the 'core allocation' or not.</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 111 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 511 | 271 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 161 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 110 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 66 | Amend to read: (or wording to a similar effect): '(iv) takes which are greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individuals reasonable domestic needs or the needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, will require a resource consent which must address the justification for a take greater than the permitted level, including an assessment of the effects of taking water below the minimum flow.' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 260 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 260 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 260 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 167 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 260 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 32 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 67 | Amend the opening sentence to read '...in the following manner, providing the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment:' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 261 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 261 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 261 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 168 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 532 | 261 | COUNCIL - Oppose WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 68 | Policy 6-19 (b)(vi) Delete this provision. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 262 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 502 | 91 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 262 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 277 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 262 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 169 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 74 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 68 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 262 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 69 | Policy 6-19 (c) In (i) replace 'below' with 'to' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 263 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 263 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 263 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 170 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 69 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 263 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 70 | Policy 6-19 (c) In (ii), after 'water takes shall be allowed to recommence, 'add '(in full or in part) | Accept |
| | X 500 | 264 | TARARUA DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 507 | 264 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 264 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 171 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 70 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 264 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 71 | Policy 6-19(c) | Accept |
| | | | Add (iii) water takes may be reduced or apportioned as the waterbody approaches its minimum flow, as set out in Policy 6-16." | |
| | X 484 | 51 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 265 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 265 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 265 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 172 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 71 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 265 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 26 | Introduce water take restrictions as flow reduces, then stop all takes when the minimum flow is reached. | Withdrawn |
| | X 519 | 81 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Noted |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 30 | Fonterra considers that this policy [policy 6-19(a)] be amended as follows: | Reject |
| | | | Permitted takes -Takes that are permitted by this Plan (surface and groundwater takes), including those authorised by Rule 13-1, or | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | are for ... | |
| | X 506 | 77 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 272 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 31 | Fonterra considers that this policy [Policy 6-19(b)(iv)] be amended as follows: Takes greater than permitted by this Plan that are required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water. including takes for dairy operations, shall be allowed to continue regardless of river flow. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 71 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 78 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 273 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 111 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 41 | Policy 6-19 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 279 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 285 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 66 | Reword Policy 6-19 as follows: "During times of low flow except where required to meet an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water, takes from rivers shall be managed in the following manner..." (or | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought words to that effect) | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | X 487 | 112 | FONTERRA CO- OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 275 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 67 | Amend policy 6-19 to provide for a staged reduction in takes as the flow reduces with the provision that resource users that have only used a small portion of their allocation are not penalised against those who have used a greater amount of their allocation. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 276 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 35 | Submitter does not request a decision however they note that "Public water supplies should not need to exceed 250 litres per person per day" as supported by a number of named documents. | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 52 | Submitter supports Policy 6-19: Apportioning, restricting and suspending takes in times of low flow, but rejects sub-section b(vi) as being too broad, e.g., this sub-section could be interpreted to mean that irrigation to support dairying could continue during low flow event due to the industries economic importance within a community. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 274 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

4.42 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-20 Surface water allocation – lakes - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 79 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-20 to state specific criteria that would be considered in an application for a take from a lake. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 45 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 42 | Policy 6-20 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 115 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 68 | Reword Policy 6-20 as follows: "Decisions on resource consent applications to take water from a lake shall ensure that there are not significant adverse effects on the life supporting capacity of the lake, as shown in schedule D." (or words to that effect) | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 53 | No decisions requested but support is given. | Accept |

4.43 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-21 Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 33 | That Policy 6.21(b) be modified, and another subsection added, to give priority to uses that are allocated within the specified annual volumes of Schedule C, but also to provide as a non-complying activity the taking of groundwater beyond the planned allocation amounts where it can be shown that the take will not compromise either the sustainability of the resource or the operation of prior consent holders. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 531 | 72 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 46 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 116 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 54 | Submitter supports Policy 6-21: Overall approach for bore management and groundwater allocation. | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 37 | Policy 6-21 is unnecessary | Reject |

4.44 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-22 Bore development and management - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 6 | Amend 6-22(a) to read: (a) New bores* shall be sited to ensure adequate separation from existing bores*, and to ensure adverse effects on those existing abstractions are avoided. | Accept |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 6 | Amend 6-22(a) to read: (a) New bores* shall be sited to ensure adequate separation from existing bores*, and to ensure adverse effects on those existing abstractions are avoided. | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 80 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity as to 'adequate separation from existing bores' and 'over-concentration of bores' | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 47 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 69 | Amend Policy 6-22 to provide greater clarity around the term 'adequate separation' | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 38 | References to New Zealand Standards must be carefully considered | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 39 | The submitter does not clearly ask for a decision however they do note: We would only support the decommissioning of unused bores (Policy 6-22; (e)) in urban areas because they are a valuable resource to farming and may not be as easily established in the future. | Reject |
| | X 533 | 34 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |

4.45 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-23 Groundwater management zones - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 97 | Policy 6-23 be withdrawn until such time as a proper assessment has been undertaken for those zones under pressure as stated in Schedule C. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 162 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 25 | WPI requests that Policy 6-23 be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 51 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 81 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-23 to specify how the amounts in Schedule C have been derived. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 495 | 172 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 65 | Amendment of the policies and methods in the Plan to ensure that takes from groundwater do not reduce the amount of water available to in stream uses and users. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 280 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 48 | Retain these sections. | Accept |

4.46 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-24 Effects of groundwater takes on other groundwater takes - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 3 | The Ministry requests that the two year period for the upgrading of existing bores that are not of a good quality be reinstated. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 98 | Delete Policy 6-24(d). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 163 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 48 | As for 151-98 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 319 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 89 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 81 | As for 151-98 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 541 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 60 | As for 151-98 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 616 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 48 | As for 151-98 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 753 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 51 | Delete policy 6-24(d) | Reject |
| | | | Suggested wording of a new paragraph (d) to be included within the policy | |
| | | | "Drawdown effects on existing bores (clauses (b) and (c)) will be taken into consideration only when the applicant is proposing to take a higher volume per hectare of property served than is being drawn by the affected bore." | |
| | X 481 | 412 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 42 | AMEND / ADD 6-24 (c) Tradeable water rights shall not be permitted. Any water takes not used shall go back into the common pool. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 37 | As for 311-42 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 113 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 500 | 217 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 217 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 217 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 124 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 217 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 37 | As for 311-42 | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 82 | Decisions Sought: Amend Policy 6-24 as follows: a) Consent applications to take groundwater shall be required to undertake pumping tests and hydro geological assessments to determine any impact on groundwater takes in the vicinity. Such impacts will only be considered to be adverse effects where the adjacent bore is an efficient and fully functioning bore as set out in clause b). Amend Clause b) and c) by replacing 'good quality bores' with 'efficient and fully functioning bores' Amend the last sentence so that both the pump and bore are adequately maintained. | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 49 | Retain these sections. | Accept |

4.47 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-25 Effects of groundwater takes on surface waterbodies - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 35 | Add [(c) Groundwater takes from shallow aquifers or bores within 400 metres of a surface water body which has an allocatable volume, shall be determined as a direct take from that water body, unless aquifer characteristics, ground water flow direction and transmissivity reflect no interaction or effect of the ground water take on the surface water body.] | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 83 | Decision Sought: Delete Policy 6-25. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 284 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 66 | The inclusion of an appropriate scientific method to measure connectivity between ground water and surface water. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 281 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 72 | In (a), after 'likely degree of connection and' add 'potential drawdown' and replace 'at the location' with 'in the vicinity' | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 266 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 266 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 266 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 173 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 266 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 73 | Add '(c) In light of the extent of connection identified in (a) an assessment of the ecological and natural | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | character effects of the drawdown on surface water shall be made.' | |
| | X 500 | 267 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 267 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 267 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 174 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 267 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 32 | Fonterra considers that Policy 6-25 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 282 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 31 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 33 | Fonterra further considers that Objective 6-3 [submission refers to Policy 6-25] should be amended to provide clarify: (i) When potential effects on surface water must be taken into account; (ii) The parameters of the "appropriate scientific method" to calculate groundwater/surface water connections; and (iii) The scope of controls associated with managing a groundwater take as if it were a surface water take. | Accept |
| | X 484 | 72 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 44 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 50 | Retain these sections. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 43 | Policy 6-25 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 71 | Delete Policy 6-25 or in the alternative , amend to read: (b) to the extent justified the groundwater take shall be assessed and managed as if it were a surface water take to which it is connected. (or words to that effect) | Accept in Part |
| | X 506 | 53 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 283 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.48 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-26 Saltwater intrusion - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 14 | We support the policy 6-26 and note that it is sufficiently broad so as to allow for consent conditions to be included. eg frequency of pumping tests to monitor possible salt water intrusion. | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 52 | Add an item to policy 6-26 where there is a hierarchy of bores that will close, with public water supply being the last. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 413 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 43 | INSERT 6-26 (d) Where saltwater intrusion occurs on account of over allocation or mismanagement of new bores and affects existing community bores for domestic water take then the cost of reinstating that community water supply shall fall on the Regional Council or the applicant who has caused the problem. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 38 | As for 311-43 | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 38 | As for 311-43 | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 84 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 6-26 by deleting the 5km requirement and establish criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required. | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 51 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 72 | Amend Policy 6-26 to remove the 5 km distance and develop criteria and areas where salt water intrusion testing will be required. | Accept in Part |

4.49 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 67 | That thresholds be added to the Plan that determine when groundwater takes will be considered as surface water takes. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 286 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.50 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-27 General management of river and lake beds - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 49 | Policy 6-27 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 320 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 53 | As for 172-49 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 414 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 82 | As for 172-49 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 542 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 61 | As for 172-49 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 617 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 49 | As for 172-49 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 754 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| POWERCO LIMITED | 272 | 18 | L1 - Policy 6-27, General management of river and lake beds (h), p6-19 be amended to read "ensures that access required for the maintenance of essential works and services (including inspection, maintenance and operation of infrastructure) is not obstructed". | Accept |
| | X 519 | 55 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 45 | <p>Either delete Policy 6-27, General Management in its entirety;</p> <p>Or</p> <p>insert the following clause in to Policy 6-27:</p> <p>(c) recognises that, in some cases, there might be a need to use river and lake beds for uses such as renewable energy generation</p> <p>And re-number the current clauses (c) - (h) of Policy 6-27 accordingly.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>include a new policy that specifically provides for damming and diversion of water for hydro electricity generation.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-27 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 114 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 249 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 68 | <p>- Add Policy 6-31 to the end of (a)</p> <p>- Retain the remainder of the policy as proposed.</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 287 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 163 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 90 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (a) as follows:</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | (a) Add reference to Policy 6-31. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 288 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 91 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clause (b) as follows: (b) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the ability of a waterbody to convey flood flows or the passage of floating debris. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 289 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 17 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 92 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Amend clauses (c) as follows: (c) Avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable any significant adverse effects on the stability and function of existing structures including flood and erosion control structures. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 511 | 290 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 18 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 93 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clauses (f) as follows:</p> <p>(f) Provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream where passage presently exists, and includes fish passes.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 119 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 291 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 94 | <p>Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-27 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (f) as follows:</p> <p>(g) Delete.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 292 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 74 | Replace 'avoids any' with 'minimises the risk of flood hazards arising from' | Accept in Part |
| | X 484 | 52 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 268 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 268 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 515 | 268 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 175 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 268 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 75 | Amend to read (or words to a similar effect): '(d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, including the morphological diversity, of the waterbody, and its bed and margins.' | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 269 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 269 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 295 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 269 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 176 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 269 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 76 | Amend to read (or wording to a similar effect): '(f) provides for the safe and unimpeded passage of fish both upstream and downstream, taking into account the swimming, jumping and climbing abilities of native fish which may be present, and times of the year when fish are sensitive to water flow fluctuations.' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 270 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 270 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 270 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 177 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 270 | WANGANUI DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 52 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| POHANGINA VALLEY COMMUNITY COMMITTEE | 408 | 5 | The development of plans, procedures and rules that enable erosion control work to be balanced against other objectives in the plan, in this case trout spawning protection measures. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 44 | This Policy is supported subject to issues raised under "Natural Character", Chapter 7, being satisfactorily resolved. | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 73 | Retain Policy 6-27 (b) , (c), (g) (h) as written | |
| | X 511 | 294 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 74 | Delete Policy 6-27 (a) | Reject |
| | X 492 | 118 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 75 | Amend Policy 6-27 as follows: (d) avoids any significant reduction in the habitat diversity, of the waterbody (e) manages effects on natural character and legal public access in accordance with relevant policies in Chapter 7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 296 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 73 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 40 | Policy 6-27; (a) is unnecessary | Reject |
| | X 492 | 117 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 55 | Submitter supports Policy 6-27: General management of river and lake beds. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 293 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.51 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-28 Activities in waterbodies with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance – Aquatic - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 36 | Retain Policy 6-28 as proposed. | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 31 | Amend Policy 6-28 (a) as follows: Avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values. | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 6 | Policy 6.28(a) should be amended to state avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on these values. | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 168 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 85 | Decision Sought: Delete Sites of Significance Aquatic from Policy 6-28. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 123 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 301 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 46 | Either delete Policy 6-28 from the Proposed Plan; Or robustly define the terms "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance - Cultural," and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in the Proposed Plan; Or delete all reference to "Natural State Waterbodies", "Sites of Significance - Cultural", and "Sites of Significance - Aquatic" in Policy 6-28; | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>Or</p> <p>delete the reference to Schedule D from Policy 6-28.</p> <p>Any similar amendments with like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission.</p> | |
| | X 492 | 121 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 164 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 69 | <p>- Amend the policy as follows:</p> <p>(a) avoids adverse effects on these values where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated</p> <p>(b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant within the subject water management zones where this is practicable otherwise adverse effects are required to be remedied or mitigated</p> <p>(c) recognises that in some circumstances financial contributions may be an appropriate mechanism to mitigate adverse effects refer Chapter 18.</p> <p>- In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 122 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 165 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY | 363 | 95 | Meridian opposes Policy 6- | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| LIMITED | | | <p>28 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Amend clause (a) as follows:</p> <p>(a) avoids, remedies or mitigates as far as practicable significant adverse effects on these values.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 492 | 124 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 297 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 19 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 96 | <p>Meridian opposes Policy 6-28 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Provided Meridian's submission to Schedule D is accepted, amend clause (b) as follows:</p> <p>(b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of the species identified in Schedule D as being significant with the subject water management zones where this is practicable, otherwise the adverse effects will be remedied or mitigated to the extent appropriate.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 125 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 298 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 53 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 120 | MINISTER OF | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | CONSERVATION - Support | |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 45 | Policy 6-28 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 302 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 76 | Reword Policy 6-28 as follows: | Reject |
| | | | " Sites of significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic, in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: | |
| | | | (a) avoids averse effects on the sites | |
| | | | (b) maintains the habitat and spawning requirements of native species identified as being significant within the region." (or words to that effect) | |
| | X 511 | 300 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 56 | Submitter supports Policy 6-28: Activities in a water body with a value of Natural State, Sites of Significance - Cultural, or Sites of Significance - Aquatic. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 299 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.52 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-29 Activities in waterbodies within a flood control or drainage scheme - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 100 | (b) Policy 6-29 recognises flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I. The schemes shown in Schedule I are managed by the Regional Council and do not include any schemes managed by TAs. It is unclear why schemes managed by the Regional Council should be managed to maintain their drainage function, while TA schemes are not provided the same recognition. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 165 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 99 | (a) The Taumarunui stop bank and associated drainage system should be included in this map [Schedule I - Fig 1]. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 164 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 51 | Amend policy 6-29 to include drainage schemes managed by territorial authorities. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 322 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 173 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 55 | As for 172-51 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 416 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 84 | As for 172-51 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 544 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|---|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 63 | As for 172-51 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 619 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 51 | As for 172-51 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 756 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 145 | Amend Policy 6-29 to refer to 'enhance' as well as 'maintain' in relation to both schemes and waterbody values. | Reject |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 21 | Add the words 'and may be' before the word 'compensated under Policy 6-29 (b). | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 70 | Amend (a) as follows: - Enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control existing at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 78 | Policy 6-29 (a) Insert the word 'area' after 'scheme' in the first sentence | Accept |
| | X 500 | 272 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 272 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 272 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 179 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 272 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 79 | Replace the word 'maintained' with 'sustainably managed' in subparagraph (a). | Reject |
| | X 500 | 273 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 273 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 273 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 180 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 273 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 80 | Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with | Accept in Part |
| | | | '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.' | |
| | X 500 | 274 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 274 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 274 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 181 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 274 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 81 | Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes. | |
| | X 500 | 275 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 275 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 275 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 182 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 275 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 54 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 46 | Policy 6-29 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 77 | Reword Policy 6-29 as follows: " Flood control or drainage schemes in, on , under or over the beds of rivers and lakes shall be managed in a manner which: (a) enables the level of flood hazard and erosion control exiting at the time of notification of this plan to be maintained within river and drainage schemes (b) maintains the life supporting capacity of the waterbody, unless functional constraints make this impractical in which case adverse effect shall be mitigated." (or words to that effect) | Reject |

4.53 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-30 Activities in waterbodies with other values - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 101 | Essential infrastructure is public good and should not be burdened with additional costs. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 166 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 44 | INSERT 6-30 (c) ensures that all Palmerston North City streams are removed from the category of having other values and are moved to be included in all the rules pertaining to the Manawatu River. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 31 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 139 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 39 | As for 311-44 | Reject |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 39 | As for 311-44 | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 71 | Retain the policy as proposed. | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 97 | Meridian opposes Policy 6-30 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (a) as follows: (a) avoids, remedies or mitigates significant adverse effects on these other values, where mitigation may include environmental compensation; Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 20 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 82 | Delete sub-paragraph (b) and replace with: '(b) avoids, remedies or mitigates adverse effects on the natural character, indigenous biodiversity and ecosystem functions of rivers and their margins. Where it is not possible to adequately avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity at the site, the Council may consider the use of financial contributions as a means of offsetting or compensating for adverse effects in accordance with the policies in Chapter 18.' | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 276 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 276 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 303 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 276 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 183 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 166 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 276 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 83 | Include a section in the plan explaining the scope of potential mitigation measures (including financial contributions) and clarifying that any financial contributions relating to effects of flood protection or drainage will be additional to any other such contributions which the Council makes. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 277 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 277 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 277 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 517 | 184 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 277 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 55 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 47 | Policy 6-30 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |

4.54 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-31 Essential and beneficial activities - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 5 | Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including: (a) the use and maintenance of existing structures, including works designed to maintain or improve the stability and functionality of existing structures (b) the removal of derelict, unlawful or non-functional structures (c) the restoration or enhancement of natural habitats. (d) the extraction of gravel, particularly where there is a social, economic and/or environmental benefit of gravel extraction. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 9 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 50 | Policy 6-37 [refers to 6-31 in Submission] be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 321 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 54 | As for 172-50 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 415 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 62 | As for 172-50 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 618 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 50 | As for 172-50 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 481 | 755 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MARS PETCARE LIMITED | 231 | 2 | Retain Policy 6-31: Essential and Beneficial Activities | Accept |
| POWERCO LIMITED | 272 | 19 | L2 - Policy 6-31 be amended to provide a new (d) "the ability to inspect, maintain and operate infrastructure" | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 56 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 167 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 83 | Policy 6-37 be amended so that it is explicit to the essential works and services and essential activities that are recognised under Policy 3-1. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 543 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 22 | Define essential in Glossary 3 of the plan to include state highways and works associated with state highways. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 47 | Amend Policy 6-31 by inserting the following clause: "(d) infrastructure facilities associated with renewable energy generation." Any similar amendments with like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 6-28 and 6-31 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 167 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 250 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 72 | - The re-drafting of Policy 6-31 to recognise infrastructure, energy and waste as an essential activity. - In the alternative exclude Infrastructure and Energy | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | from this Policy and add a cross reference to Policy 3-3 on page 3-4. Refer also to Mighty River Powers submission on Policy 3-3. | |
| | X 525 | 112 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 98 | Meridian opposes in part Policy 6-31 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Add a new clause (d) as follows: (d) the use and maintenance of structures associated with hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 304 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 21 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 84 | In the first sentence, replace 'Notwithstanding' with 'Subject to' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 278 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 278 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 278 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 185 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 75 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 278 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 56 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 48 | Policy 6-31 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 307 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 78 | Retain Policy 6-31 | Accept |
| | X 511 | 306 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 41 | Policy 6-31 should be broadened by adding the following: Notwithstanding Policies 6-27 to 6-30, activities in, on, under or over the beds of rivers and lakes that are essential or result in an environmental benefit shall generally be allowed, including but not limited to: | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 57 | Submitter supports Policy 6-31: Essential and beneficial activities. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 305 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.55 Chapter 6 – Policy 6-32 Gravel extraction - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 102 | (a) Gravel extraction should be subjected to best practice guidelines and have permitted activity status for short term extraction where Council, in conjunction with the Regional Council and land owners, agree the extraction provides good environmental outcomes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 167 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 14 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 103 | (b) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works which covers gravel extraction be expanded to include District Council or their agents" extractions. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 168 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 104 | (c) Gravel extraction be considered as Regional importance in Policy 3-1 and considered as part of a Regional Aggregate Strategy. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 169 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 15 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 52 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 323 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 494 | 11 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 8 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 85 | As for 172-52 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 545 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 13 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| NOEL OLSSON | 227 | 4 | I would suggest that the time has come to encourage the removal of metal from rivers. | Noted |
| | | X 504 | 3 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support |
| NOEL OLSSON | 227 | 5 | In the vicinity of Ngawapurua Bridge, controls rather than no extraction | Noted |
| BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD | 252 | 4 | The submitter would like to know the answer to the following question "where a stretch has been allocated to a certain quantity and that hasn't been uplifted, does that then imply that an existing consent can be varied upward to take that amount or is it the surplus then just allowed to move further down the river system?" | Noted |
| | 252 | 5 | Byford's would submit that it should be preferable to allocate the total available quantity to an existing consent holder. | Noted |
| | X 494 | 10 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 504 | 4 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Accept |
| BYFORD'S QUARRIES LTD | 252 | 6 | Byford's also submit that the "encouragement" that could be applied to extract metal from critical source areas may be better managed by HRC reducing consent costs, and giving greater flexibility in quantities and duration of consents. | Noted |
| | | X 504 | 5 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support |
| RANGITIKEI | 279 | 7 | Rangitikei Aggregates | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|--|
| AGGREGATES LTD | | | Limited opposes the intended reduction in volume to a fixed annual rate that is below that already allocated. Such action may adversely affect the economic viability of the Company's activity, and increase production costs to the consumer. | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 6 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 56 | Remove Policy 6-32 from chapter 6 of the Plan and replace it with a regional aggregate strategy (objectives, policies and methods) in either Chapter 3 or Chapter 5, as described in submission. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 417 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 494 | 14 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 10 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 64 | As for 280-56 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 620 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 494 | 13 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 11 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 52 | As for 280-56 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 757 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 494 | 12 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 504 | 9 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 57 | In Table 6.4 delete Waimarino River confluence to Whanganui River and replace 5,000m3 with no extraction. | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|--|
| | X 495 | 108 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 222 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 222 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 222 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 129 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 222 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 49 | Policy 6-32 is supported and we wish it be retained. | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 492 | 126 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 494 | 16 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 79 | Reword Policy 6-32 as follows: | Reject |
| | | | Delete (a), (b) and (c) and replace with: | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | "The annual volume of gravel extracted from rivers shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment, except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding or damage to property and structures." (or words to that effect) | |
| | X 494 | 15 | RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 504 | 12 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 42 | change policy 6-32(c) to: | Reject |
| | | | (c) In other rivers or reaches, where there is no annual extraction limit, gravel extraction shall not exceed the natural rate of replenishment except where extraction is necessary to decrease the risk of flooding, accelerated | Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|
| erosion or damage to structures. | | | | |
| | X 504 | 7 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |

4.56 Chapter 6 - Table 6.2 Water management zones and values – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 16 | Stream sections where trout are absent because of some natural barrier should be identified as having an instream value of Sites Lacking Trout or similar and should be afforded amongst others, protection from the introduction of trout or other exotic fish species. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 128 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 5 | Sites of Significance Aquatic (SOS-A) & Sites of Significance Riparian (SOS-R) These are sites of significance for particular rare, threatened or vulnerable species and not necessarily for biodiversity. I suggest you amend the management objective to account for this. | Reject |
| ALEXANDER BRYAN WILFRIED JAMES | 45 | 6 | SOS-R Since dotterel habitat is not riparian I suggest you call these areas Sites of Significance - riverbed morphology for dotterel" or something to that effect. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 127 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 17 | Amend table 6.2 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'. | Accept |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 9 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to Table 6.2. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 36 | Amend the current reference in Table 6.2 Existing Infrastructure as follows: "The integrity of existing infrastructure or future uses for energy generation is not compromised." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policy 6-1 and Table 6.2 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 33 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 40 | Amend management objectives: In the 'CAP' row, replace 'is not exceeded' with 'without compromising the ecosystem, recreational and cultural, and water use values.' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 234 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 234 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 234 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 141 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 234 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 41 | Amend management objectives: In the 'FC' row add, 'The sustainable management of flood hazard controls is not compromised.' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 235 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 235 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 235 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 142 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 532 | 235 | COUNCIL - Oppose WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 42 | Amend management objectives: In the 'D' row add, 'The purposes and effective functioning of existing land drainage structures is not compromised.' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 236 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 236 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 236 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 143 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 236 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 43 | Amend management objectives: In the 'EI' row add, 'The purpose and functioning of existing infrastructure is not compromised.' | Reject |
| | X 500 | 237 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 237 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 308 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 237 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 144 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 237 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

4.57 Chapter 6 – Table 6.3 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - certain allocations - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 10 | The removal of the Table 6.3 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 17 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 14 | Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 18 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 85 | Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 279 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 279 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 279 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 186 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 279 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 86 | Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------|------------|----------|--|---|
| | X 500 | 280 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 280 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 280 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 187 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 280 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| COLIN BOND | 470 | 3 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: At least some of the amounts referred to in this table [Table 6.3] are unrealistic and have no relativity to the amounts being currently removed | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 16 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |

4.58 Chapter 6 – Table 6.4 Annual allocable volumes of gravel - estimated allocations - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 11 | The removal of the Table 6.4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 19 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI AGGREGATES LTD | 279 | 15 | Or an amendment to allow an increase in the volume of gravel extraction when the rivers are overburdened with gravel will facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of river control within the Region. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 504 | 20 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 87 | Delete the Manganui-o-te Ao and other rivers known to provide habitat for blue duck/whio from these tables and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 500 | 281 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 281 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 281 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 188 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 281 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 88 | Delete all stretches of river which pass through or adjacent to land managed by the Department of Conservation (including National Parks and Forest Parks) or are managed under Water Conservation Orders and provide for the rules as a non-complying activity (or prohibited activity where prohibited under any Water Conservation Order). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 500 | 282 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 282 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 282 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 189 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 282 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |

4.59 Chapter 6 – Method – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH | 237 | 8 | Add a new project | Reject |
| | | | Sign posting of Popular Polluted Swimming and Recreational spots | |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 58 | Add new project aimed at enhancing the spawning areas and habitat for native fish | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 129 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |

4.60 Chapter 6 – Method - Large Water Abstractors - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 86 | Decision Sought: Amend Method - Large Water Abstractors by specifying a quantity threshold or range as to who are large abstractors. | Reject |
| | X 480 | 7 | WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Support | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 106 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.61 Chapter 6 – Method - Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 37 | Who -Add [Iwi authorities] | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 93 | Provide clarification on what the expectations of this upgrade project are, and quantification of the costs that will be incurred. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 553 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 45 | Project Name Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrades is Supported | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 40 | As for 311-45 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 40 | As for 311-45 | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 115 | Modify the project related to obtaining funding for sewage treatment plant upgrades to also consider how funding via Regional Council rates could be used to support sewage treatment plant upgrades with a wider environmental benefit. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 820 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 59 | Retain this method. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 107 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.62 Chapter 6 – Method – On-site waste water System Forum – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|------------------|
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 18 | That the provision of Section 6.5 for Project On-Site Wastewater System Forum, be retained, and that it be specifically provided for as a performance measure in HRC's annual plans. | Accept and Noted |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 60 | Retain these methods. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 103 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.63 Chapter 6 – Method - Human Sewage Discharges to Water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 38 | Who -Add Iwi Authorities | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 46 | Project Name Human Sewage Discharge To Water is Supported | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 41 | As for 311-46 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 41 | As for 311-46 | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 61 | Retain these methods | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 101 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.64 Chapter 6 – Method - Stormwater System Discharge Upgrades – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 39 | Who -Add tangata whenua | Accept |
| WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL CARE ASSN INC | 311 | 47 | Project Stormwater System Discharge Upgrade AMEND /ADD The Regional Council will provide assistance to District and City Councils needing to upgrade the treatment of existing urban stormwater system discharges, where these are into waterways. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ESTUARY TRUST | 312 | 42 | As for 311-47 | Accept |
| GEORGE & CHRISTINA PATON | 313 | 42 | As for 311-47 | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 116 | Ensure that the project relating to improving urban stormwater quality first clarifies the responsibility for the different systems via a Memorandum of Understanding between the Regional Council and Territorial Authorities. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 821 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 62 | Retain these methods. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 104 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.65 Chapter 6 – Method - Trout Spawning Habitat – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 49 | Retain the methods on Trout Spawning Habitats Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 169 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| TARANAKI / WHANGANUI CONSERVATION BOARD | 374 | 13 | There does not appear to be a section or mention of native fish habitat, breeding or restoration. This should be addressed. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 63 | Retain these methods. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 100 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.66 Chapter 6 – Method - Water Quality Improvement

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|--|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 40 | Who -Add tangata whenua | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 58 | Retain this method. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 64 | Retain these sections, but amend "waterway owners" as requested. | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 20 | Retain proposed project "Water Quality Improvement". | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 21 | <p>Add new project "Water Quality: ICM" to provide a framework for coordinated ICM initiatives in the designated Water Management Zones. The project should be scoped in consultation with primary sector agencies and the fertiliser industry, research institutes (eg, Massey, AgResearch), agencies skilled in ICM principles and practice (eg, SFF, NZ Landcare Trust), and territorial authorities. The ICM stakeholder group would work together to develop, manage, fund and implement the programme, including:</p> <p>1) design, develop and demonstrate effective processes for engaging the support of multiple stakeholders, and achieving on-the-ground changes in support of agreed water quality standards.</p> <p>2) identify and assess opportunities for and practicalities of catchment or sub-catchment scale initiatives (vis--vis the costs/benefits of treating each individual farm as the unit of management and change).</p> <p>3) implement research and</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | extension programmes to test and facilitate uptake of new systems and technologies (be it by landowners, municipal authorities or rural industry). 4) identify opportunities for sharing and saving costs through coordinated initiatives | |
| | X 487 | 117 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 22 | Add new project: Water Quality: Mangapapa ICM Pilot to test systems prior to a staged roll-out to the other WMZs. | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 50 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.67 Chapter 6 – Method – Education in Schools – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 18 | We seek the inclusion of the Youth Environment Forum | Accept |
| BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH | 237 | 9 | Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises. | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 65 | Retain these methods. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 105 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 34 | Extend "Education in Schools" project to Workplaces and Commercial Premises. | Reject |

4.68 Chapter 6 – Method - Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting - Rivers and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 41 | Add tangata whenua | Accept |
| | X 525 | 155 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 50 | Retain the methods on Water (Fluvial Resources, Quality and Quantity) Research, Monitoring and Reporting as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Methods as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 170 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 66 | Retain these methods. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 102 | Method is supported and we wish it to be retained. | Accept |

4.69 Chapter 6 – Anticipated Environmental Results –Table – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 42 | Retain the AER table as proposed. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 51 | Include Policy 6-27 in this section of the 6.6 AER. | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 59 | Amend the following During the life of this Plan, water quality and quantity maintain or exceed the values set in this Plan. | Accept |
| | X 519 | 133 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |

4.70 Chapter 6 – Anticipated Environmental Results – Table – Row 1 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 89 | Add indicator (or wording to similar effect): - Water quantity and flows of surface water are managed in accordance with the allocation and minimum flow regime developed in this Plan | Accept |
| | X 484 | 53 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 283 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 283 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 283 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 190 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 283 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 67 | Retain this section but amend the relevant Objectives, Policies and commentary to provide for the enhancement of groundwater quality in areas where it is degraded. | Accept in Part |
| | X 533 | 35 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.71 Chapter 6 – Explanations and Principal Reasons – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 23 | <p>Delete the second paragraph: agricultural land uses contribute to our waterways not meeting our standards for nutrients, faecal contamination and sediment levels. These need to be targeted for control in problem catchments, and through our Sustainable Land Use Initiative. Control will centre around using best practice management techniques, and requiring nutrient management plans.</p> <p>Replace with: Horizons supports a holistic approach to integrated catchment management, recognising the need to improve management of both point and non-point source discharges, particularly in designated WMZs. Horizons recognises that regulation is not the appropriate tool to encourage change towards sustainable management practices; and is committed to working collaboratively with landowners, primary sector agencies and TAs to implement programmes to support improved water quality.</p> <p>Horizons recognises the significant progress made in upgrading point source discharges, and adapting farming systems to improve environmental outcomes over recent years; and recognises that further upgrades of municipal infrastructure need to be practical and affordable for the urban community; and that further changes to farming systems need to be</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>practical and affordable for the farming community.</p> <p>Horizons recognises that reasonable time is needed to achieve any required improvements; particularly in the context that much of the research into land/water relationships and into mitigating technologies is either recent, current or still up-coming. Horizons will continue to work with the primary sector and the science community to research and support the uptake of - effective and cost-effective sustainable farming practices.</p> <p>In the targeted WMZs, where water quality measures indicate concerted action is desirable to achieve improvements within the term of this Plan, Horizons is committed to actively exploring new ways of working in collaboration with multiple stakeholders to design and deliver effective ICM research, extension and implementation programmes</p> | |
| | X 487 | 118 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| AOHANGA INCORPORATION | 464 | 4 | Te Hika a Papauma agree with this principle. | Accept |

4.72 Chapter 13 – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 1 | RRCG submit that trout be excluded from those streams and perhaps others that do not support legal sized fish. | Reject |
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 10 | A permitted activity rule for gravel-wash activities, similar to the operative Land and Water Regional Plan, DSW Rule 7. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 6 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD – Support | Reject |
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 11 | A restricted discretionary activity rule for large-scale gravel extraction similar to that provided in Appendix A that provides for any associated discharge of sediment" and any associated diversion of water" within the definition of large-scale gravel extraction. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 7 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 39 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED | 11 | 1 | [Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 1.That any rules of the One Plan relating to the management of discharges to land and water are justified and required to achieve the purpose of the RMA. | Accept in Part |
| PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED | 11 | 2 | [Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 2.That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of discharges to land and water are not unnecessarily complicated or onerous. | Accept in Part |
| PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED | 11 | 3 | [Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] 3.That any rules of the 'One Plan' relating to the management of domestic wastewater discharges to | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED | 11 | 4 | land and water specifically provide for subsequent applications for resource consent to be processed without notification and without the written approval of affected parties. [Specifically references Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12] | Accept |
| ICHYTHUS CONSULTING | 59 | 5 | 4. More specifically but not limiting the generality of the above, that the rule structure be amended to ensure that new discharges of domestic wastewater are not categorised as discretionary activity (unrestricted). That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| BERT JUDD | 96 | 5 | The answers being no more issuing resource consents to further pollute, plus large prosecutions must now stand. Our waterways would be able to cleanup within a number of years, say 50 years. The words "may not be granted" to be replaced by "will not be granted". Meaning no ifs or buts re prosecution. | Accept in Part |
| | X 480 | 8 | WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 286 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 5 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 5 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 5 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 5 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 5 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| WAYNE LAWRENCE | 100 | 1 | I wish to see scientific proof & figures to support the Council proposed One Plan | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| SHAILER | | | this level of control would severely limit our production and ability to survive as we continually improve pastures and land Also improvements in pasture and land will alter nutrient budgets which we already do so we need proof this won't affect overall production. | |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 154 | (a) It is an unreasonable requirement that Council provide telemetry data on stormwater flows given at some point it is likely that all stormwater will exceed 100 m ³ /day at some point in the year. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 219 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 155 | (b) There are two types of stormwater discharges: rural and urban. Rural stormwater control should be limited to earthworks at a site using sediment retention dams. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 220 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 156 | (c) Treatment of stormwater discharged in an urban areas should be restricted to those areas with high traffic volume, high density usage which discharge into a sensitive environment and have a demonstrated impact at half medium flows. The implementation timeframe should be staged in order of importance and over a long enough period to be affordable to the community associated with the discharge. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 221 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 17 | (d) That a Code of Practice be developed for farmers relative to activity and land use type. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 82 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 170 | Council submits that new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local Authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 235 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 115 | As for 151-170 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 671 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 220 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 82 | As for 151-170 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 787 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 9 | Better provision in the rules relating to water quality and discharges to water. | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 82 | A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 353 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 114 | As for 172-82 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 670 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 83 | As for 172-82 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 788 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 83 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or renotify with - New rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 481 | 354 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 217 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 37 | Amend Rules in chapter 13 to include, where appropriate, the associated discharges to air in the activity column and appropriate standards/conditions and matters of control to manage these discharges. | Reject |
| MARS PETCARE LIMITED | 231 | 3 | Insert a rule allowing the maintenance of existing discharge structures as a permitted activity. | Accept in Part |
| MARS PETCARE LIMITED | 231 | 4 | <p>Insert a rule making replacement consents for discharges to land and water a controlled activity, with the following (or similar) conditions:</p> <p>Conditions/Standards/Terms</p> <p>(a) There shall be no discharge to any natural lake, rare or threatened habitat, at-risk habitat, or Natural State water management zone or Site of Significance - Aquatic.</p> <p>Control is reserved over:</p> <p>(a) measures to control flooding and erosion (b) contaminant concentrations and loading rates (c) measures required to comply with s 107(1) RMA (d) measures required to comply with the water quality standards for the relevant water management zone(s) (e) odour management (f) stormwater system maintenance requirements (g) contingency requirements (h) monitoring and information requirements (i) duration of consent (j) review of consent conditions.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 214 | MINISTER OF | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | CONSERVATION - Oppose | |
| | X 525 | 69 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| SHELLNZLTD, B P OILNZLTD, MOBILNZLTD & CHEVRON N Z | 267 | 8 | Retain, without further modification Policies 13-1 to 13-4 but include a reference to industry standards and code of practice along the same lines as detailed in Policy 12-1 (c) and 12-2. Ensure that the Council specifically recognise the MfE Guideline Environmental Guidelines for Water Discharges from Petroleum Industry Sites in New Zealand (1998) and other relevant industry guidelines. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| SHELLNZLTD, B P OILNZLTD, MOBILNZLTD & CHEVRON N Z | 267 | 9 | Include a clear statement in the Plan that the Council is not controlling inputs into District Council infrastructure, only the outputs. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| GRAHAM ARTHUR SEXTON | 275 | 1 | The spreading of dairy and pig effluent on satellite and neighbouring farms be a permitted activity. | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 89 | Amend the rules, in recognition of Policy 3.1, to provide for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 450 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 219 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 27 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Renotify with new rules providing for discharges of stormwater and wastewater from a local authority, as recognised under Policy 3-1, to be provided for as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 487 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 216 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 46 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 492 | 218 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 77 | Amend the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 to make appropriate provision for infrastructure development and energy generation and include adequate recognition of important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 36 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 229 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 314 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 94 | We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 71 | Retain this section, but add the lower Manganuiateao sub zone (Whai_5e) to Table 13.1, with a date of 1 April 2015 for the rules of the Plan to come into force. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 492 | 221 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 3 | We object to the inclusion in Rule 13 of a minimum site area for lots where there is | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 94 | no reticulation sewage system available in Rule 13 We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 to provide a cross reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 85 | Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary and will only make the Regional Plan inconsistent when legislation changes in the future. | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 10 | No decision requested, but submitter notes: "I endorse the recognition given to targets in voluntary industry accords and that the level of reduction in nitrogen leaching/run-off was based on scientific advice on the achievability of the targets." | Accept |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 11 | No decision requested, however submitter notes: - I consider that approach to control nitrogen leaching/run-off is consistent with sustainable management - I consider the approach provides existing users sufficient time to transform their activity levels without unnecessary adverse economic effect. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 215 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 531 | 84 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| FISH & GAME | 417 | 69 | The Policies are supported | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | | | and we wish to have them retained. | |

4.73 Chapter 13 – Policy 13-1 Consent decision making for discharges to water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 149 | (a) Delete Policy 13-1(d) | Reject |
| | X 481 | 214 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 75 | As for 151-149 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 436 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 225 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 265 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 94 | As for 151-149 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 650 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 226 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 266 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 72 | As for 151-149 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 777 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 224 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 264 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 72 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-1(d) | Reject |
| | X 481 | 343 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 223 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 263 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 19 | As for 172-72 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 479 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 222 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 262 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 64 | Retain text in Policy 3-1 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 273 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 10 | Add new subsections (or similar provisions): | Reject |
| | | | (e) in cases of prior non compliance in 2 or more instances then the consent will not be granted without payment of a surety or bond to the assessed value of the potential environmental damage that may result from the resource use being sought, which is to be refunded only in the event that no further compliance breaches occur within a 2 year period, or lost in the case of any further breach. | |
| | | | (f) that consents include a condition that the consent be immediately terminated in the event of 2 or more compliance breaches (including not complying with the water quality reporting) | |
| | | | (g) that water quality reporting to the Regional Council be a mandatory requirement for all discharge consents to water at a minimum of once per 6 months to ensure that records are maintained along with the | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|--|
| | | | results, pass/fail and remedial action if failed, and that Horizons will perform the tests at the consent holder's expense should they not be provided within 14 days of the due date. | |
| | X 495 | 272 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 315 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 183 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 9 | That (b) be revised to include: or be accumulated in the ecology in or near the waterbody or at the terminus of the waterbody. | Reject |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 26 | A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-1. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 267 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 17 | Delete Policy 13-1 (d); | Reject |
| | X 495 | 260 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| N Z RECREATIONAL CANOEING ASSOCIATION | 306 | 7 | The NZRCA would prefer more explicit and stronger clauses, particularly where there have been previous instances of non-compliance. | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 115 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Reject |
| | | | Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|---|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 101 | In 13-1 (d) retain the reference to Chapter 3. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 270 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 139 | Insert 'and' at the end of (c)(i) | Accept |
| RAVENSDown FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 21 | Ravensdown seeks clarification and seeks for Council to either: - Specifically exclude fertiliser application from Policy 13-1; or - Change the activity status to permitted for farming activities where the Code of Practice for Fertiliser Use is complied with. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 531 | 85 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 95 | Add: (b) the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 13-1 | Accept |
| | X 495 | 268 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 95 | As for 386-95 | Accept |
| | X 495 | 269 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FONterra CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 3 | That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D. Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments: Policy 13-1 When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|--|
| | | | <p>consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> <p>Policy 13-2</p> <p>When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> | |
| | X 484 | 60 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 227 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 59 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 427 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 44 | <p>Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| | X 506 | 80 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 428 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 154 | <p>Amend Policy 13- 1 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes.</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 155 | Amend Policy 13-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 106 | Support all - but seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast | Accept |
| | X 495 | 271 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 429 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.74 Chapter 13 – Policy 13-4 Monitoring requirements for consent holders – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - MANAWATU | 50 | 8 | Delete entire provision. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 1 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 8 | Delete entire provision. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 152 | (a) Delete Policy 13-4(c). | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 217 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 75 | As for 151-152 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 346 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 78 | As for 151-152 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 439 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 22 | As for 151-152 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 482 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 106 | As for 151-152 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 662 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 75 | As for 151-152 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 780 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 153 | (b) Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting Regional Council's State of the Environment monitoring obligations, unless Regional Council wishes to establish appropriate collection and | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | transmission and maintenance of this data. | |
| | X 481 | 218 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 186 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 76 | Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 347 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 503 | 2 | NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD - Support | Accept |
| | X 533 | 48 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 79 | As for 172-76 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 440 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 23 | As for 172-76 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 483 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 76 | As for 172-76 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 781 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 106 | Retain text in Policy 3-4 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 281 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 35 | Amend Policy 13-4 (c) to read: 'the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible telemetry system on discharges of volumes greater than 300m³/day'. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 284 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 495 | 309 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 44 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 36 | Amend Policy 13-4(d) to read (in part): 'Monitoring and reporting on the quality of the discharge at the point of discharge (before it enters surface water) and upstream....' | Accept |
| | X 495 | 285 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 310 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 171 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 171 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 171 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 81 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 48 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 171 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RUAHINE WHITE WATER CLUB | 261 | 11 | Replace the words "may also be required" with "will be required at a minimum of once every 6 months or more often as required by the conditions of consent". | Reject |
| | X 480 | 9 | WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 279 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 184 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 28 | A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-4. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 280 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 522 | 225 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 20 | Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 32 | required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Council's state of the environment monitoring obligations. | Reject |
| | | | WPI requests that Policy 13-4 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI requests that Policy 13-2 be amended as follows: | |
| | | | Discharges of contaminants to water shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements: | |
| | | | (a) the regular monitoring, and associated reporting, of discharge volumes utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the discharge. [delete volume requirement] | |
| | | | [delete (b) and (c)] | |
| | | | (d) Monitoring and reporting . | |
| | | | WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | |
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 501 | 59 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 264 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 117 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 13-4 as follows: Point source discharges of contaminants to water may be subject to the following monitoring requirement...: | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 140 | Retain wording as written | Accept |
| | X 495 | 283 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 46 | Fonterra considers that this policy should be revised as follows: Discharges of contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, shall generally be subject to the following monitoring requirements: (c) in appropriate circumstances, the installation of Horizons Regional Council compatible ... | Accept |
| | X 506 | 82 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 156 | Delete 13-4 or apply only to point source discharges | Accept |
| | X 487 | 120 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 525 | 21 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 107 | Submitter supports Policy 13-4: Monitoring requirements for consent holders. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 282 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.75 Chapter 13 – Policy 13-2 Consent decision making discharges to land– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 8 | Policy 13-2(c) should be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 277 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 150 | (b) Delete Policy 13-2(f); | Reject |
| | X 481 | 215 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 233 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 76 | As for 151-150 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 437 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 229 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 275 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 95 | As for 151-150 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 651 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 232 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 276 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 73 | As for 151-150 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 778 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 231 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 274 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 73 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f) | Reject |
| | X 481 | 344 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 230 | MINISTER OF | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | CONSERVATION - Oppose | |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 104 | Retain text in Policy 3-2 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 34 | Remove reference to Chapter 11 from Policy 13-2(f) | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 29 | B. Retain policy 13-2 but with the following amendment to (c): 13-2 (c) avoiding as far as practicable any adverse effects on any sensitive receiving environment or potentially incompatible land uses, in particular any houses, schools, churches, marae, regionally significant infrastructure, public areas, wetlands, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 50 | ENM believe it would be appropriate to have policy as to how large or industrial discharges to land will be monitored. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 116 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|--|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 4 | <p>That the provisions of Proposed One Plan be amended to exclude dairy farms from a requirement to achieve the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D. Fonterra considers that this could be accomplished by expressly decoupling Rule 13-1 from Schedule D by making the following amendments:</p> <p>Policy 13-1</p> <p>When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of water or contaminants, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> <p>Policy 13-2</p> <p>When making decisions on resource consent applications, and setting consent conditions, for discharges of contaminants onto or into land, except for those covered by Rule 13-1, the Regional Council will</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| | X 484 | 61 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 228 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 60 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 45 | <p>Fonterra considers that Policies 13-1 and 13-2 should be revised to reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using presently available mitigation measures.</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| | X 506 | 81 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|---|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 157 | Delete policy 13-2 (b) | Reject |
| | X 492 | 234 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 86 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 158 | Amend Policy 13- 2 as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 159 | Amend Policy 13-2 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 86 | Policy 13-2; (f) should include reference to Chapter 5 for completeness and integration. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 278 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 108 | Advocate the need to have an addition policy similar to 13-4 prescribing a monitoring programme for large land based discharges and seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 18 | Delete Policy 13-2(f); | Reject |
| | X 495 | 261 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

4.76 Chapter 13 – Policy 13-3 Management of discharges of domestic wastewater – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 105 | Retain text in Policy 3-3 [Submission refers to Chapter 13] as proposed apart from re-arranging numbering for cohesion. | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 27 | A. Retain, without further modification Policy 13-3. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 207 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 109 | Seek the inclusion of reference to chapter 9 coast | Reject |

4.77 Chapter 13 – Rule Sub Heading - 13.2 Agricultural activities rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 5 | No decision requested but the submitter would like the answer to the following questions: Fencing in streams. Are you going to provide the contractors and materials to do it? If our pump fails over Christmas, when no one wants to know and the animals cannot obtain water, do we refer the SPCA to you when the animals die of thirst? What sort of idiots do you employ? Are you going to provide the labour and materials to keep clear of weeds? | Noted |
| COLIN KAY | 276 | 2 | The application of dairys shed and piggery effluent to ground be a permitted activity and be treated as fertiliser as in 13.2 | Reject |
| COLIN KAY | 276 | 3 | A temporary consent be granted by Horizons to allow the trialling of new methods and technologies for the discharge of effluent. | Noted |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 2 | In addition, whether or not the relief sought in Paragraph 110.1 [submission point 398/1] is granted, a permitted activity rule authorising dairy farming prior to the dates provided in Table 13.1 should be provided to ensure that dairy farming is authorised under the Proposed One Plan at all times. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 506 | 58 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|---|
| | X 511 | 436 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 175 | Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property boundary. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 16 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 16 | Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 21 | That the provisions of section 13.2 be upheld. | Accept |

4.78 Chapter 13 – Table 13.1 Water management zones – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| ANTHONY JOHN WATSON | 3 | 1 | To approve the proposed water management zone plans in particular the plan covering the Waikawa Stream, and to fund the management plans in this regard to a level so that water quality may be improved and then maintained. | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 118 | Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-1 and implement a non-regulatory approach to the issues, including development of nutrient management plans. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 448 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 142 | Amend all dates in Table 13.1 to '1 April 2009 or within one year of the relevant plan provisions becoming operative, whichever occurs later' | Accept in Part |
| | X 505 | 4 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 87 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 2 | Environment Waikato requests that the catchment within the Horizons Regional Council boundary that services the Tongariro Power Development be identified as a Target Water Management Zone and consequently referenced in Table 13.1 for the purpose of the proposed policies and rules and other methods that pertain to the management of agricultural activities. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 13 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 160 | Delete Table 13.1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation Report |
|---|------------|------------|--|---|
| | X 505 | 1 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 161 | Implement a non regulatory approach (or permitted activity) which includes the development of nutrient management plans. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 505 | 2 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 449 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 10 | Provide a colour coded map indicating the zones in the table. This will improve readability of the plan. | Accept in Part |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 11 | Provide a colour coded map indicating the Lake Horowhenua zones. | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI PROVINCE OF FEDERATED FARMS INC | 446 | 5 | Table 13.12 Delete Mowhanau Catchment (West_3) and Kaitoke Lakes(West_4) from Water Management Zones, and consequently from Rule 13-1 for compliance with FARM Strategy. | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 237 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.79 Chapter 13 – Table 13.2 Land use capability nitrogen leaching/run off values – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|--|
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 4 | I seek that a full and independent cost benefit analysis be conducted to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the regional economy is not put at risk. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 127 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 5 | As for 26-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 5 | As for 26-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 5 | As for 26-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 5 | As for 26-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 11 | As for 26-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 5 | I seek that the council undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made to nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production and profitability. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 128 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| AMBERLEY FARM | 234 | 6 | As for 26-5 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| TRUST | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 6 | As for 26-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 6 | As for 26-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 6 | As for 26-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 5 | As for 26-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 6 | I seek that you acknowledge and support dairy farmers who are instigating mitigation factors to reduce nitrate leaching. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 7 | As for 26-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 7 | As for 26-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 7 | As for 26-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 7 | As for 26-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 6 | As for 26-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 7 | I seek that you do not impose the FARM Strategy document on dairy farmers. | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation Report |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 8 | As for 26-7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 8 | As for 26-7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 8 | As for 26-7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 8 | As for 26-7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 7 | As for 26-7 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 8 | I seek that Overseer is not seen as a panacea for nitrate leaching. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 9 | As for 26-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 9 | As for 26-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 9 | As for 26-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 9 | As for 26-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 8 | As for 26-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 9 | I seek that you work with the dairy industry to understand what is already being done and paid for by dairy farmers to reduce nitrate leaching. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 10 | As for 26-9 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 10 | As for 26-9 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 10 | As for 26-9 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 10 | As for 26-9 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 9 | As for 26-9 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 6 | Delete Table 13-2 from the proposed One Plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW | 114 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| COLLIS | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 6 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 12 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 130 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 16 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 162 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| | X 487 | 132 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 235 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 54 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 22 | As for 35-6 | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 2 | Revise Table 13-2 unless research on trial farms conclusively proves that the Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off Values are appropriate and will not result in research farming (and other farming) | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | becoming unsustainable. | |
| | X 484 | 1 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 124 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 505 | 3 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 65 | Retain Table 13-2 as proposed. | Accept |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 3 | That Horizons continue to invest in researching ways of effectively and efficiently measuring nutrient leaching and its effect on the regions waterways, and use any outcomes from the research to set clear guidelines and achievable results, so farmers can invest with confidence, in systems that deliver on community expectations. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 4 | That Horizons continue to work with all farming sectors to establish clear and achievable guidelines, and investigate ways of encouraging and rewarding investment in systems that reduce nitrate leaching into the regions waterways. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 126 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 5 | That Horizons establish monitoring systems that are consistent over time and are consistent across all staff levels to ensure the process has credibility in the eyes of farmers and the community. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 18 | Removal of the LUC nitrogen provisions of the One Plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 6 | That further research, assessment and validation around the assumptions and models used in Overseer be undertaken, particularly around the | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 7 | impact of rainfall on predicted nitrogen loss from the system. That further research and assessment be undertaken around the implications of current maximum nitrogen leaching/run-off levels, nitrogen concentration in drainage from the farm, mitigation options and economic sustainability for farms on LUCs I-VII under conditions of high rainfall. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 8 | That consideration is given to adopting average nitrogen concentration in drainage as an alternative index to nitrogen leached/run-off for each LUC. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MALCOLM BARRY SCOTT & JOCELYN MAY SCOTT | 339 | 9 | Alternatively, that consideration is given to further refining the values in Table 13.2 by incorporating criteria, such as rainfall, that better reflects the environmental constraints and conditions associated with each LUC. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| OWEN BONNOR | 341 | 3 | Lift N and P leaching levels. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 51 | ENM note that table 13-2 sets out Land Use Capability Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off values, but no explanation as to how this was derived. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 119 | Decision Sought: Delete Table 13-2. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 34 | Revise the values to be more realistic. | Withdrawn |
| | X 495 | 307 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|---|
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 36 | Due to the limitations of the LUC as a means of defining productive potential, alternatives must be considered. | Withdrawn |
| | X 495 | 308 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Noted |
| | X 531 | 90 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Noted |
| | X 533 | 47 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Noted |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 2 | Ravensdown seeks Horizons to either: - Update the old LUC data at no cost to farmers; or - Delete in entirety the LUC approach and investigate a land use approach that is relevant to existing land uses and community values. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 55 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 122 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 88 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 24 | Ravensdown opposes the leaching set in Table 13-2 by LUC and asks for the table to be removed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS | 382 | 7 | None specifically requested, but states that: - "This table (Table 13-2, page 13-4) is not related to what is actually occurring on the land;" and - "The evidence (supporting Table 13-2) is at best thin to make Dairying a controlled activity. Please use some common sense before any changes are made." | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 49 | Fonterra considers that Table 13.2 should be deleted because it does not promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources for the | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|----------|--|---|
| | X 506 | 85 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC | 402 | 1 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The applicability of nutrient values from these two studies (two sub catchments of the Upper Manawatu River, Hopelands and Weber) to arable cropping catchments is highly questionable given the differences in rainfall, topography, soil type and land use. Thus Horizons need to generate a data set representative of the different catchments, rainfall, topography, soil type and landuse. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 76 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 121 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC | 402 | 2 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The quality of the science used to derive these values for the One Plan within the catchments for pasture is sound but the interpretation of the science to the greater Horizons area for a wide range of land uses is flawed. Horizons should ensure any models used are models appropriate for the landuse. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 123 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC | 402 | 3 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: The setting of values for N runoff and leaching in relation to LUC may severely impact on the best long-term environmental and productive land uses for land within Horizons | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | X 487 | 125 | jurisdiction. FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 4 | The Council conducts a full and independent cost benefit analysis to ensure that dairy farmers livelihood and ultimately the economy of the region are not placed at risk. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 4 | That the Council first undertakes research in conjunction with industry to determine what are the actual reductions that can be made on nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 5 | That the table [Table 13.2] should reflect a "margin of error" accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 6 | That the average starting figures for each catchment are calculated. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 7 | That a full and proper cost benefit analysis be conducted upon the findings [of average starting figures for each catchment] to ensure that the regional economy will not be put at risk. Your officers say it is hard to do a cost benefit analysis on environmental issues, well this is true in that it is hard to attribute economic value to environmental benefits, but it is very simple to find out what the economic costs to farm businesses will be. These costs should be worked out so that you can make an informed decision as to whether you believe these costs will be justified to achieve the | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | environmental outcomes that are being proposed. | |
| | X 487 | 131 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 10 | That the average starting figures are calculated on factual information. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 12 | That Council allows actual science research to be used per farm rather than ONLY allowing Overseer. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 8 | We seek the following decision from Regional Council - That Council first undertakes research to determine what are the actual reductions that need to be made on Nitrate leaching in this region without affecting farm production. That these results are used to determine the target figures. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 9 | That Table 13.2 should reflect a margin of error accepting the fact that Overseer can not be regarded as 100% accurate. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 70 | Revise Table 13.2 so that the leaching/run-off values: a) Do not allow an increase over current values b) Base target values after 5 years on what can be achieved using current best management practices c) After 15 years, will achieve the SIN standards set in Table D.17. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 492 | 236 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 49 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| ANDREW EDWARD DAY | 421 | 3 | Council continue to work with farmers on the practical impacts both environmentally and economically of this policy with the view of establishing a workable | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | solution to this difficult problem. | |
| ANDREW EDWARD DAY | 421 | 4 | Council commit not to introduce anything greater than a 10 percent reduction in the current levels of nitrate in waterways without a thorough analysis of the costs associated with this policy. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RACHEL CVITANOVICH | 430 | 1 | Not stated. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| GEORGE R ROSS | 441 | 5 | I oppose setting hard and fast [Nitrogen Leaching/Run-off] values based on LUC's. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 129 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 12 | Establish a footnote that recognises information source. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 5 | No specific decision requested but considers that the Overseer Programme is being used for something for which its purpose was never intended for. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 7 | I support the setting of clear targets for nutrient budget outcomes in management zones where land-use is contributing to degraded water quality. | Accept |
| | X 531 | 89 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 9 | I support the pragmatic approach of staging in the requirements over 30 years. [Assumed submitter is referring to Table 13.2, which is staged in over 20 years] | Accept |

4.80 Chapter 13 – Rules – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|---|--------------------------|
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 33 | WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 13 Discharges to Land and Water of the POP, be retained. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 60 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 96 | <p>13.11 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Discharges to Land and Water shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been</p> | Accept in Part and Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 96 | As for 386-96 | Accept in Part and Noted |

4.81 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-1 Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming and associated activities – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 1 | Farm Strategy Workbook Limit the "blocks" to LUC categories as per page 18. The management practices on the respective LUC determines the leaching outcomes versus allowable limits, as per Page 18 table and adds up to a total farm approach rather than the complexities of stock moving between numerous "blocks" within one farm in your current definition (KISS is a great motto). | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 2 | Farm Strategy Workbook A practical easy to determine definition be used to define a surface waterbody. | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 3 | Farm Strategy Workbook a) Accept existing effluent ponds unless leakage identified. | Noted |
| | X 495 | 138 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 4 | Farm Strategy Workbook A BMP be added to responses, ie to carry out disposal when no wind drift will occur. | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 5 | Farm Strategy Workbook Response reference in Responses table states "A1, A2 etc." whereas pages 33 to 42 tables refer to 1A, 2A etc Pick 1 format only. | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 6 | Farm Strategy Workbook Page 58 - possible responses to No and Yes are around the wrong way. | Noted |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 7 | Correct referencing Farm Strategy Workbook | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 8 | b) Establish a fullproof system for determining leakage that can be readily understood and solutions implemented at a reasonable cost. Farm Strategy Workbook | Noted |
| PETER CLAYTON | 7 | 9 | c) New ponds to meet suggested standard Page 58 - No number 13. | Noted |
| OHAKUNE GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 22 | 1 | Correct Numbering I would like market gardening to be a permitted activity so we don't have to have half educated people visiting us, who do not understand our business. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAHIATUA ON TRACK INC | 24 | 3 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to discharge standards for dairy farming - as the Clean Streams Accord already has the matter firmly in hand. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 1 | That dairy farming remains a permitted activity | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JOHN GARDNER | 164 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PETER GRAHAM JACKSON | 250 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | | Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 486 | 8 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 5 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 1 | As for 26-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 2 | The Farm Strategy Workbook is deleted or if imposed is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 3 | I seek that the FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all rate payers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 13 | Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation). | Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 138 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 13 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 137 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 512 | 10 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 117 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 135 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 5 | As for 35-13 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---|
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 11 | As for 35-13 | Supplementary Report Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 14 | Deletion of condition (e): | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 139 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Supplementary Report Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 14 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 6 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 12 | As for 35-14 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 4 | All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | X 487 | 138 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 4 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 11 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 133 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 14 | As for 35-4 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 20 | As for 35-4 | Supplementary Report Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 5 | More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Report |
| | | | | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 139 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 5 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 134 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 15 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 21 | As for 35-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 3 | <p>Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity):</p> <p>"Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to new area of land, construction of new offal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1."</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 2 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| M J GUY | 99 | 1 | No specific decision requested but prefers that dairying not be a consented & controlled activity | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| M J GUY | 99 | 2 | No specific decision requested but would prefer a more concise booklet asking for less detail. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| M J GUY | 99 | 3 | No specific decision requested but would prefer to see timeframes not set - Wants Council not to rush into implementation. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| M J GUY | 99 | 4 | Submitter wants clarity as to who pays for implementation of the rules on farms (total consent costs including admin visits & staff time). He would prefer that the general rate picks up the cost of implementation . | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| M J GUY | 99 | 5 | Submitter does not want rules that will limit dairy production on better land. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 2 | Do not make farming a consented activity. [Not stated explicitly in submission] | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NOEL W JOHNSTON | 123 | 1 | A Farm Strategy that is confirmed with some robust science which can be used for stakeholder consultation. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PHILIP JAMES HARTRIDGE | 127 | 1 | To allow activities outlined in 13-1 to be classified as Permitted Activities. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 486 | 9 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| JOHN GARDNER | 164 | 2 | The FARM Strategy Works book is deleted or if imposed financial impacts on farmers must be considered as environmental issues. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JOHN GARDNER | 164 | 3 | The FARM Strategy becomes | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | a voluntary scheme | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 3 | Insert the following statement at the end of Rule 13-1 (Activity): "Provided the overall use of land does not change (i.e. dairy farming, cropping, market gardening, intensive sheep and beef farming), then a change of specific activities occurring as part of that land use (e.g. water takes, stock feed, application of fertiliser to a new area of land, construction of new offal holes or a farm dump, discharge of animal effluent) would not trigger the need for resource consent under Rule 13-1." or Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 32 | We commend the proposed policy of fencing off water ways which are "deeper than a red-band gumboot and wider than a beast." | Noted |
| STEPHANIE ROLLINSON | 177 | 4 | That the Overseer Programme not be used as a nutrient modelling tool for market gardening. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 495 | 312 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| SNOW COUNTRY GARDENS LTD | 178 | 1 | That 13-1 be amended so that market gardening be a permitted activity in the Water Management Zones, Whau_3b, Whau_3c and Whau_3d. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 14 | Delete market gardening from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | including the development of tools that are grower friendly. | |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 66 | Retain this rule as proposed apart from the amendments sought via this submission | Reject |
| | | | 4th column :Change the number in clause (c) last sentence to "20 m3 per day" | |
| | | | 5th column: Add, "(k) the effects of the activity on the characteristics of the environment of significance to tangata whenua" | |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 38 | Amend the rules to make it possible for farms outside target catchments and outside target landuses to get a FARM strategy consent if they so choose. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 4 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 39 | Amend Rule 13-1 to allow farms to gain a nutrient management consent separately from the other consents and permitted activities requirement required of them if they so choose. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 5 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 40 | Amend Rule 13-1 to allow for the trading of nutrients between properties in the same water management subzone. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 6 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 141 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 93 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 41 | Amend Rule 13-1 to include reference to an updated version of the FARM Strategy workbook when it is developed in consultation with stakeholders. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 531 | 94 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 51 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| GEOFFREY KANE | 200 | 1 | Delay strategy implementation until research shows targets are necessary and viable. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| GEOFFREY KANE | 200 | 2 | Fix Nitrogen levels at current 200 kg N per hectare not reducing. Economic cost too great. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 1 | Amend Rule 13-1 part (d) vii d to read: "poultry farm effluent and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air" | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 512 | 14 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| G M & S M DEADMAN PARTNERSHIP | 224 | 8 | That Market Gardening be excluded from Rule 13.1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 14 | Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 7 | Delete "market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, including the development of tools that are grower friendly. | |
| | X 484 | 8 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| AMBERLEY FARM | 234 | 2 | The FARM Strategy | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| TRUST | | | workbook is deleted. | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 3 | If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 4 | The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 1 | That farming remains a permitted activity, and Horizons actively work with all farming sectors and research organisations to establish scientific based guidelines and achievable results, that encourage farmers to invest with confidence in systems that deliver on the community expectations. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 486 | 10 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 2 | That FARM Strategy is operated as a voluntary scheme, funded by all ratepayers, with rates relief based on results. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN | 245 | 1 | In Rule 13.1 remove Table 3.2 and all reference to it in the "conditions/standards/terms" section. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN | 245 | 2 | Replace this section along the lines described in my submission. "Dairy farmers should be working towards production systems that in 2011 leach no more than 20 grams of nitrogen per kg of milk solids produced. By 2031 that target should reduce to 15 grams of nitrogen per kilogram of milk solids produced. For sheep | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | and beef farmers the target should be 600 grams of nitrogen per stock unit in 2011, reducing to 500 grams of nitrogen per stock unit in 2031. I think these suggested numbers would meet Horizons" target for nitrogen leached at a catchment level (given current land use and production levels), but my calculations would need to be checked prior to inclusion in the One Plan." | |
| RUSSELL WOODFORD TILLMAN | 245 | 3 | Modify and simplify the FARM strategy workbook to focus mainly on the calculation of nitrogen efficiency. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PETER GRAHAM JACKSON | 250 | 2 | FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PETER GRAHAM JACKSON | 250 | 3 | The FARM becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 5 | Amend Rule 13-1 (d) to include specific reference to intensive poultry farming. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 512 | 6 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ROSS PHILIP HOCKEN | 264 | 1 | No specific decision requested but is opposed to dairy farming in the stated Water Management Zones and the cost effectiveness of this. Wishes to continue with the status quo. Also notes that the SLUI project is largely funded by taxpayer and ratepayer assistance and is also voluntary. There seems to two sets of rules for similar problems. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HIMATANGI STATION LTD | 266 | 2 | I Oppose the implementation of the Overseer Programme. | |
| | X 495 | 311 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL – Support | |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 2 | Intensive Poultry Farming should be added as 13-1(e) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 2 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 3 | "to wash water" should be added as 13-1(d)viid | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 3 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 2 | 1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 3 | 2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 4 | The FARM Strategy becomes a voluntary scheme that is funded by all ratepayers with those who participate getting a credit on their rates demand. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 4 | As for 281-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 4 | As for 281-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN | 405 | 3 | As for 281-4 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|---|
| MC VITTY | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 3 | As for 281-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 4 | As for 281-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 2 | 1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 3 | 2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 2 | 1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 3 | 2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 17 | Removal of the FARM strategy provisions of the One Plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 1 | 1. The reference to nitrogen leaching and run-off values for each land use capability class in Table 13.2, after (c) in the Conditions, should have added at its end "unless the effects of using a | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | specified higher value can be Reject Return to in Supplementary Report shown to be acceptable." | |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 2 | 2. The use of the terms Dairy Farming, cropping, market gardening, and intensive sheep and beef farming in (a) to (d) of the Activity column should be replaced by threshold stocking rates, cultivations per year, and/or net fertiliser input regimes. | Reject |
| | X 531 | 91 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 14 | All references to the FARM Strategy and Table 13.2 be deleted from Rule 13-1 and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7 above). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| P F OLSEN LIMITED | 305 | 18 | No relief is sought- other than to strongly support the basis for this approach. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 88 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| P F OLSEN LIMITED | 305 | 19 | While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of a N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 89 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 14 | Delete market gardening" from Rule 13-1 and establish a work programme with the horticulture sector to further investigate issues relating to water quality from horticulture activities and methods to address these, | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 13 | including the development of tools that are grower friendly. As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 14 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 14 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 14 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 120 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 44 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 6 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 7 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 7 | As for 317-13 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 97 | Clarification as to all the above matters [referred to in Submission] and provision of certainty of interpretation and activity status for land users and Plan users seeking to interpret and apply Rule 13-1 of the Plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 653 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| OWEN BONNOR | 341 | 2 | Reduce the FARM Strategy Workbook in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 52 | ENM believe there could be clarify provided as to how 'new' use will be determined. For example, does rotational cropping on a farm constitute a new' use of land? | Accept in Part |
| IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING | 367 | 1 | That descriptions of the LUC categories and maps with their locations be published. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING | 367 | 3 | FARMS Strategy Workbook We oppose the requirement for a membrane where concrete structures are used. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| BRUCE NOEL RHODES | 368 | 3 | I would suggest that a much better approach would be for the regional council to monitor all streams and rivers, when they discover a problem they then work in conjunction with local land owners to solve it. The Taranaki District Council is a good example of a successful common sense approach to maintaining our environment. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK | 371 | 15 | That dairy farming continues to be a permitted activity. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 140 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| J M & L C WHITELOCK & B J & C J WHITELOCK | 371 | 16 | That the FARM Strategy Workbook be replaced with best practice practicable | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | guidelines. | Report |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 141 | Retain wording as existing | Accept |
| | X 484 | 54 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY – Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 433 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| HEW DALRYMPLE | 376 | 1 | The implementation of the One Plan must be delayed until good information about its impact is available and sensible decisions can be made as a result. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 23 | Ravensdown opposes this provision and seeks for Council to amend or remove this rule. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 3 | While Ravensdown generally supports in principle a farm management strategy approach, Ravensdown opposes the FARM Strategy workbook adopted in the proposed Plan and seeks for Council to delete this requirement and investigate alternative methods of achieving the same outcomes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 56 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| DAVID LEONARD HOPKINS | 382 | 9 | No decision specifically requested but asks how the FARM workbook will be monitored, resourced and how will it improve the environment. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENT WAIKATO | 385 | 1 | Environment Waikato supports Horizons Regional Council introducing policy and methods to manage the runoff / leaching of nutrients that may enter water. | Accept |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 1 | That the provisions of Proposed One Plan imposing regulatory controls on dairy farms be held in abeyance until 2020. Fonterra submits that voluntary measures should be allowed to operate | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | and demonstrate progress before regulatory measures are imposed. | |
| | | | Accordingly, Rule 13-1 should be recast as a permitted activity rule requiring non-regulatory whole-farm business plans, similar to those provided for in Chapter 5 with respect to sustainable land management practices in the hill country, as a condition of a permitted activity rule allowing dairy farming. The non-regulatory whole-farm business plans could address many of the issues presently covered in Rule 13-1 without imposing the regulatory constraints. | |
| | X 484 | 59 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 57 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 430 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 50 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 47 | Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be replaced with a permitted activity rule as described in Paragraph 110.1. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 73 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 83 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 52 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 48 | In the event that Rule 13-1 is not replaced by a permitted activity rule, Fonterra considers that Rule 13-1 should be revised to: | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | (i) Reflect the fact that the values, management objectives, and water quality standards provided in Schedule D may not be practicably achieved using | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>presently available mitigation measures;</p> <p>(ii) Provide the necessary expert assistance to aid farmers in complying with the FARM Strategy;</p> <p>(iii) Provide an improved list of best management practices, with greater emphasis on riparian management;</p> <p>(iv) Limit the control/discretion reserved by Horizons;</p> <p>(v) Remove references to "new uses of land";</p> <p>(vi) Remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements;</p> <p>(vii) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and</p> <p>(viii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs:</p> <p>Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day;</p> <p>Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and</p> <p>An additional 70 litres per cow per day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene.</p> | |
| | X 484 | 74 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 72 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 84 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 431 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 32 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED | 400 | 2 | Dairy, Sheep and Cattle farming must not become a consented or controlled activity. Farming is the backbone of the Horizons Regional Council area. By placing constraints on farmers ability to manage their own farming operation Horizons will severely hamper the regional economy. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED | 400 | 6 | Need for a "Farm Strategy Report" - We already have farm management plans in place, well constructed and managed by competent farm owners/managers, regularly reviewed and updated. We would strongly reject the intrusion of costly Horizons staff in this area. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMES BULL HOLDINGS LIMITED | 400 | 7 | Horizons must allow more time for justification for change, cost/benefit analysis and time to take the community through the 'fair and reasonable' test | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC | 402 | 4 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: Horizons await the outcome of the NMEA project that they are involved in before defining the values in Table 13.2 and finalising the use of Overseer in nutrient budgets. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FOUNDATION FOR ARABLE RESEARCH INC | 402 | 5 | No specific decision requested, however submitter notes: FAR believe the Farm Strategy is to complex and with the lack of robust scientific data for some crops, land uses and catchments it will not provide data of value for Horizons or the farmers. FAR believe that Horizons should work with the land based sector groups to develop a Farm Strategy that will be effective for both land users and land managers. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 2 | The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | | Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 29 | Delete Rule 13-1. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 486 | 11 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 2 | The FARM Strategy workbook be reduced in size to only what is required. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 6 | We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - that the FARM Strategy Workbook be reduced in size to only what is required, be based on Best Practice and non-regulatory, and that Farmers be allowed to fill it in. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 7 | We seek the following decision from the Regional Council - That Horizons continue to work with Fonterra under the Clean Stream Accord to achieve the required targets. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 487 | 136 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 14 | The rule should be amended or removed. Permitted activity status could apply, especially for fertiliser application in targeted management zones by requiring the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) to be complied with, and for Nutrient Budgets and Nutrient Management Plans to be prepared according to the Code's template and using the OVERSEER Nutrient Budgets model (or similar software). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 15 | The Regional Council should assist land users by reviewing the criteria for the LUC classes and the land they apply to. Revised and current LUC classification should be used to modify Table 3.2. Alternatively Table 3.2 should be removed from this Rule. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 16 | In addition, values in a modified Table 3.2 should be aspirational guidelines for best management practice (Code of Practice for Nutrient Management, 2007) for permitted activity, rather than compliance thresholds for a controlled activity. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 531 | 92 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 17 | Condition 13-1 (c) Clarify the units of measure. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 22 | Remove the requirement for the FARM strategy workbook and investigate alternative methods for achieving the same outcomes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY | 419 | 18 | The NZIF strongly supports the basis for this approach. While no comment can be made as to the specific science behind the levels struck for given land-use classes, the mechanism of an N leaching limit that must not be exceeded (within the boundaries occupied by the polluting activity) and a sinking lid over time to achieve (presumably) acceptable N leaching limits is fully supported. | Accept |
| | X 501 | 232 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 163 | Delete Rule 13-1, | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|--|
| | X 486 | 7 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 55 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 434 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 164 | <p>Redraft Rule 13-1 (and associated issues, objectives and policies) to include a complete evaluation of the wider economic, social and environmental implications of all possible solutions to the water quality issue based on the following principals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Sustainable development: A balanced evaluation of the four components of sustainable development (environmental, economic, social, and cultural factors) -Efficiency: select the most appropriate to method achieve the objective while having regard to the following factors -Science and information sources: provide more rigour around the policy development process with decisions underpinned with high quality science and authoritative analysis and information. -Clarity and capacity: include policies and methods that are clear and achievable and within the capacity of individuals to deliver within the timeframes. -Effects-based flexibility: Formulate rules that are effects based and provide flexibility within the farming system and catchment -Investment certainty: recognise the long term nature of investment decisions and provide for certainty in the operating environment to allow for return of investments made. -Involvement in solution | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | development: | |
| | | | Redraft 13-1 to involve the affected parties throughout the process from issue identification and objective setting through to the identification and analysis of solutions. A collaborative process will ensure empowerment of those who may be required to implement change. | |
| | X 487 | 142 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 56 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 435 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 95 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| RACHEL CVITANOVICH | 430 | 2 | Not stated | Noted |
| RACHEL CVITANOVICH | 430 | 3 | Not stated | Noted |
| RACHEL CVITANOVICH | 430 | 4 | I would like further information on how the costs of this additional monitoring will be met and how Horizons will respond if they are able to isolate properties whose farm practices are resulting in deteriorating water quality.[not stated explicitly as decision requested] | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 59 | Retain Rule 13-1 as is. | Accept |
| | X 488 | 3 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 491 | 3 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Support | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 87 | Submitter does not request a decision, however they do note: "While we generally support Rule 13-1 we are concerned about the additional compliance costs that would be placed on rural productivity" | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 88 | We do not consider that lots | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| GEORGE R ROSS | 441 | 6 | under 4ha should be excluded from the definitions of dairy farming, cropping, market gardening or intensive sheep and beef farming The Plan is placing huge faith in the Overseer Computer Programmer, future science may prove this faith to be incorrectly placed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| GEORGE R ROSS | 441 | 7 | Rule 13.1 Based on uncertain science on the actual degree of leaching, imposing this Rule could impose unnecessary constraints on the regions economy. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 12 | Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 13 | This could be established as a Permitted activity condition reducing processing costs for Council and the farmer. Non compliance with the permitted activity conditions could still enable Council to take enforcement action against the farmer. However it would be a less heavy handed approach and more likely to be accepted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 14 | In the event Council rejects the change of activity classification request, specify long term consent durations where the activity has low risk. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 2 | 1. The FARM Strategy workbook is deleted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 3 | 2. If imposed the FARM Strategy workbook is reduced to a third in size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 110 | Submitter supports Rule 13-1: Dairy farming, cropping, market gardening and intensive sheep and beef farming and associated activities; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways." | Accept |
| | X 511 | 432 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 12 | I support the approach inherent in the use of FARM strategies within the proposed One Plan. | Accept |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 8 | I support the pragmatic approach of concentrating on key land uses - dairy, irrigated sheep and beef, cropping and market gardening) - | Accept |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 11 | Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5. | Accept in Part |

4.82 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-2 Fertiliser – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION | 19 | 3 | That the rule 13.2 (a) be amended to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any open water body. | Reject |
| | X 531 | 96 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION | 19 | 4 | Rule 13.2 (a) That water body be defined to exclude ephemeral water bodies or streams. | Reject |
| N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION | 19 | 5 | Reword Rule 13.2 (b) to read: Fertiliser shall not knowingly be discharged into any rare or threatened habitat* or at-risk habitat. | Reject |
| N Z AGRICULTURAL AVIATION ASSOCIATION | 19 | 6 | Amend Rule 13.2 (c) to read: The fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the Aerial Spreadmark Code of Practice 2006), except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| J N TRIPE | 52 | 7 | No decision requested, however submitter asks: Rule 13.2 Condition d. "where nitrogen fertiliser is applied..... a nutrient budget shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application" Will there be exceptions? | Accept in Part |
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 15 | Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought above. | Reject |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 15 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 8 | As for 179-15 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 15 | | |
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 14 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 15 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 15 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 15 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 7 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 8 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 8 | As for 179-15 | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 67 | Retain conditions/standards/terms as proposed except for the addition of: - "(f) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr" | Accept in Part |
| | X 482 | 4 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 486 | 12 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| G M & S M DEADMAN PARTNERSHIP | 224 | 9 | Support rule 13.2 with Amendment as there is no evidence that fertiliser use in Ruapehu District is causing nitrogen leaching. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND GROUNDSREAD FERTILISER'S ASSOCIATION INC | 242 | 2 | Poultry manure be included in Rule 13 - 2 Fertiliser. Permitted use. Conditions/standards /Terms to contain the following: * Poultry farm litter and effluent must be able to comply with the Fertmark Product Classification for Poultry Manure as defined in the Fertmark Code of Practice for the Sale of Fertiliser in New Zealand. * Conditions Rule 13 6, [a] [b] [c] [d] [e] to apply to Poultry Manure and any | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| | | | fertiliser. | |
| | | | [also request changes to 13-6 dealt with under that rule] | |
| | X 499 | 1 | NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 512 | 12 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 20 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete Policy 13-2(f) | Reject |
| | X 481 | 480 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| P F OLSEN LIMITED | 305 | 20 | Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains Best Management Practices for fertiliser application. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 91 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 28 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| RAYONIER NZ LIMITED | 310 | 18 | Rule 13-2(d) Forestry can as a permitted activity apply nitrogen fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies once in a rotation. | Noted |
| | X 501 | 121 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| | X 520 | 51 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 103 | Make the requirements in Rule 13-2 for fertiliser application associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 659 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 98 | Delete Rule 13-2 b), or make it less subjective by removing reference to the intention of the discharge. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 654 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 53 | ENM believe further explanation of what constitutes a domestic purpose (other than assuming this refers to gardens). Will, for example, 'lifestyle' block owners be required to have a nutrient budget in order to comply with the permitted status? | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 121 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-2 b). Amend clause c) to refer to the Nutrient Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 438 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 143 | Retain existing wording but with the addition of the following after 'enhancement': 'and are compatible with maintaining or enhancing the values for which the area has been identified' | Reject |
| | X 511 | 439 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 25 | Amend Rule 13-2 so that it applies to all catchments. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 26 | Amend Rule 13-2 to address aerial top dressing. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|--|
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 30 | <p>Amend the activity to read: The application of fertiliser onto land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED</p> <p>Amend the conditions to use the term application, ie:</p> <p>a) there shall be no direct application into any waterbody, including groundwater b) there shall be no application into any rare or threatened or at-risk habitat, except for the purpose of enhancing such habitats c) the fertiliser shall be applied in accordance with the COP for Fertiliser Use, except where the fertiliser is being applied for domestic purposes d) where nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land, a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser operation e) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or fertiliser drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p> | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 18 | <p>Condition 13-2 (a)</p> <p>The condition should permit practical aerial application by means of specific allowances as per Rule 14-2 , condition 14-2 (i) page14-5.</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 19 | <p>Condition 13-2 (c)</p> <p>This should be updated to cite The Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (NZFMRA 2007)</p> | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 20 | Amend condition 13-2 (d) to read; Where more than 60 kg N/ha/yr of nitrogen fertiliser is applied onto land a nutrient budget and nutrient management plan which take into account all other sources of nitrogen and which are designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates shall be used to plan and carry out the fertiliser application. The nutrient budget and nutrient management plan should be undertaken by accredited nutrient advisors, follow the procedure and template set out in the Code of Practice for Nutrient Management (2007) and use the OVERSEER Nutrient Budget Model. | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY | 419 | 19 | Forestry can as a permitted activity apply fertiliser to rectify nutrient deficiencies subject to normal best practice guidelines. Note that the new Forestry Environmental Code also contains best management practices for fertiliser application. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 233 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 128 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 165 | Retain Rule 13-2 but amend definition of 'at risk habitats' or delete reference to 'at risk habitats' | Reject |
| | X 511 | 440 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 166 | Add to (d) onto land at a rate exceeding 100kg of Nitrogen/ha/year a nutrient budget" (or words to that effect) | Accept in Part |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 15 | Establish reference to threatened habitat map. | Reject |
| BALLANCE AGRI-NUTRIENTS LTD | 454 | 16 | Delete subclause (e) as this should already be covered | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 111 | through compliance with (c). Submitter supports Rule 13-2: Fertiliser; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways." | Accept |
| | X 511 | 437 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.83 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-3 Stock feed including feed pads – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 4 | Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 4 | Amend Rule 13-3, Activity (a) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto land from: (a) the preparation, storage, use or transportation of stock feed on production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, or OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch. | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 42 | Amend Rule 13-3 to only refer to areas used as feedpads and not areas used for storing feed. | Accept Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 482 | 5 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Support | Accept |
| | X 486 | 13 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 43 | Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-3 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area". | Accept |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 3 | Include feed mill operations in Rule 13-3 (a). Conditions/ Standards / Terms (e) which states that "The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift beyond the property boundary" should be deleted and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 512 | 4 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 5 | 1. That a definition of "feed pad" be added to the glossary, defined in terms of stocking density per hectare and time in use. | Accept |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 6 | 2. That specific provision be made in One Plan for any consenting requirements relating to feed pad discharges to be managed at the same time, and in the same package, as all other consents required for the farming enterprise in question. | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 104 | Make the requirements in Rule 13-3 for feed pads associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 660 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 99 | Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-3 c). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 655 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 31 | Amend condition (a) to read: All areas used for storing stock feed, excluding farm silage storage pits that have an area less than 500m ² , or | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 167 | <p>for feed pads, shall be sealed so as to restrict seepage of effluent. The permeability of the sealing layer shall not exceed 1x10⁻⁹m/s; and can generally be achieved through standard compaction procedures on soils with more than 8% clay.</p> <p>Reword 13-3 (e) s follows:</p> <p>"The discharge shall not result in any objectionable odour, dust or spray drift to the extent that it causes an adverse effect beyond the property"</p> <p>Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan</p> | Reject |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 13 | <p>Extend the rules governing the activities rule13-1 and 13-3 to include to include any instances where any animals are held in a highly concentrated manner , so that setbacks from waterways and areas of land classified as highly erodible land are included in the same manner as for rules12-1,12-2, 12-3,12-4 and 12-5.</p> | Accept in Part |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 112 | <p>Submitter supports Rule 13-3: Stock feed including feed pads; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways."</p> | Accept |

4.84 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-4 Biosolids and soil conditioners – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 5 | Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 159 | (a) Council requests clarification of the definition of Aa biosolids grading. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 224 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 160 | (b) Clarification of how this rule will apply to land within the restricted catchment purchased for the purposes of Biosolid and sewage discharge. These activities should be exempt. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 225 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| VISIT RUAPEHU | 152 | 13 | Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (d) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 5 | <p>value.</p> <p>Amend Rule 13-4 (Activity) as follows:</p> <p>The discharge of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in accordance with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch</p> | Reject |
| PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES - MID CENTRAL HEALTH | 174 | 8 | <p>We submit that the discharge of biosolids to land must require a resource consent. A resource consent can specify analyses on the receiving environment and ensure that the application of biosolids occurs at such a rate that future use of the soils is not restricted A resource consent would also allow the other issues surrounding biosolids, including pathogens, odour, and the potential to attract flies or vermin, to be managed better.</p> | Reject |
| STEPHANIE ROLLINSON | 177 | 1 | <p>1. Clarification that Lime and Gypsum would not be classified as soil conditioners.</p> | Accept |
| STEPHANIE ROLLINSON | 177 | 2 | <p>2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(i) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.</p> | Accept in Part |
| STEPHANIE ROLLINSON | 177 | 3 | <p>2. The removal or reduction of distances of discharge in d(ii) in line with general fertiliser use for Lime and Gypsum.</p> | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL | 182 | 44 | <p>Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules</p> | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| COUNCIL | | | 13-4 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area". | |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 14 | That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 1. Condition (b) be changed to read "there shall be no run-off into a surface water body." | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 15 | That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 2. Condition (c) be changed to read "the material shall not contain hazardous substances, nor human or animal pathogens beyond the limits prescribed for Grade Aa biosolids." | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 16 | That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 3. Condition (d) be changed by reducing the residences etc separation distance from 150 m to 20 m, and by deleting the requirements for 50 m separations from property boundaries and rare etc habitats. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 17 | That the provisions of Rule 13.4, Biosolids and Soil Conditioners, be retained, but with the following amendment; 4. Condition (g) specifying record keeping requirements be deleted, keeping only the record keeping requirement implicit in Condition (e). | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| FRIENDS OF THE EARTH (NZ) LTD | 290 | 1 | That Horizons Regional Council classify the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners onto land as a controlled activity, so that the Council can control and manage the potential adverse environmental effect of the discharge of biosolids and soil conditioners (which are undefined in the One Plan) so as to protect and sustainably manage the quality of the land and soil in the region into the longterm future. | Reject |
| | X 482 | 6 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 14 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 100 | Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-4 d). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 656 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 107 | Clarification of Policy 13-4(d) to ensure that the consent holder is not being required to undertake monitoring necessary for meeting the Regional Councils state of the environment monitoring obligations. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 663 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 122 | Decision Sought: Delete Rule 13-4 d) i) and ii). Amend definition of at risk habitats as sought in Schedule 2 or delete 'at-risk habitats' from Rule 13-4 d iii). Amend 13-4 d) iv) to 10 metres. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 168 | OR remove soil conditioners from Rule 13-4 and add to Rule 13-2. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 144 | Retain existing wording of the rule. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 287 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 145 | Provide a definition of 'production land' in the glossary of the plan | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 146 | Retain existing activities, classifications, conditions/standards/terms and control/discretion, | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 32 | Amend the wording of the activity to read: The application of grade Aa biosolids and soil conditioners onto production land, and any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 33 | Amend the conditions to read: a) there shall be no direct application into any waterbody b) there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body c) the material shall not contain any human pathogens, or any hazardous substances d) the application shall comply with the following separation distances: -20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -Not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu e) a nutrient budget which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application f) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 60 | boundary. Add to Rule 13-4 on land discharge of biosolids that there will be a procedure to distinguish situations that may need to be classified Discretionary rather than Permitted. | Accept in Part |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 113 | Submitter supports Rule 13-4: Biosolids and soil conditioners; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways." | Accept |

4.85 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-5 Offal holes and farm dumps – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 6 | Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in association with a use of land controlled by Rule 13-1. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject |
| VISIT RUAPEHU | 152 | 14 | Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (e) The offal hole or farm dump shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. | Reject |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 6 | Amend Rule 13-5 (Activity) as follows: The discharge of contaminants onto or into production land or land used for an agricultural research farm, associated with an offal hole or farm dump, and any consequential discharge of contaminants into air, except where the discharge is undertaken in association with a use of | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | land controlled by Rule 13-1. | |
| | | | OR | |
| | | | Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome sought by AgResearch. | |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 45 | Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-5 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area". | Accept |
| | X 492 | 239 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 48 | Amend Rule 13-5 to remove Condition (e)(v), the requirement to setback 10 metres from the first flood plain terrace. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 35 | Amend (a) to include "Inorganic waste" | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 101 | Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-5 e). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 657 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 518 | 23 | NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 105 | Make the requirements in Rule 13-5 for farm offal dumps associated with dairying and intensive farming consistent with those associated with other forms of farming. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 661 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 19 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|--|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 123 | <p>Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.</p> <p>Decision Sought:</p> <p>Delete clause e i) and ii).</p> <p>Amend 13-5 a) to read: Only dead animal material and organic waste which is sourced from the property on which the farm dump is located or a property under the same management....</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 168 | <p>Reword 13-5 (a) as follows:</p> <p>"Only dead animal matter and biodegradable or organic waste, which is sourced from the property on which the offal hole of or farm dump is located, shall be disposed of." (or words to that effect)</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 169 | <p>Reword 13-5 (e) as follows:</p> <p>"150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date] (or words to that effect)</p> <p>Consequential amendment through this chapter and the Plan</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 170 | <p>Delete risk habitats and rare and threatened habitats or amend as per section 7 of this submission</p> | <p>Reject</p> |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 171 | <p>"Amend 13-5(iv) as follows:</p> <p>10m from bores, surface waterbodies, and the coastal marine area"</p> | <p>Accept</p> |

4.86 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 7 | The regularly provisions in rule 13-6 be deleted and replaced by appropriate references to a non-regulatory approach which is developed and agreed in consultation with the industry (as described in relation to rule 6-7) | Reject |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 7 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 143 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 17 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 23 | As for 35-7 | Reject |
| | X 505 | 5 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 8 | Amendment of rule 13-6 to the extent necessary to remove uncertainties regarding the determination of requirements for the permeability of the sealing layer for effluent storage facilities. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 18 | As for 35-8 | |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 8 | As for 35-8 | |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 8 | As for 35-8 | |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL | 162 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|
| LTD | | | | Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 8 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP | 278 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| LTD | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 18 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 24 | As for 35-8 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 505 | 6 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 9 | More precision in the Proposed One Plan with regard to the specific elements that Horizons are seeking to reserve control over. | Reject |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL | 162 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| LTD | | | | |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 9 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 144 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 19 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 25 | As for 35-9 | Reject |
| | X 505 | 7 | HIMATANGI STATION LTD - Support | Reject |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 7 | Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including: OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject |
| VISIT RUAPEHU | 152 | 15 | Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. (ii) 20 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. | |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 7 | Amend Rule 13-6 as follows: "The discharge of farm animal effluent onto production land or land used for an agricultural research farm including:... | Reject |
| | | | OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch. | |
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 16 | Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 19 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 16 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 20 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 16 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 526 | 21 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 16 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 22 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 16 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 23 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 8 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 512 | 13 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 15 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 9 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 17 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 9 | As for 179-16 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 18 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | POULTRY GROUP - Support | |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 68 | <p>Column 1: Change wording to make it more cohesive</p> <p>Farm animal effluent including [effluent from] dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries</p> <p>Column 3: Change activity status to "Restricted Discretionary"</p> <p>Column 4: Retain Conditions/Standards/Terms (a) to (f) as proposed</p> <p>Add [(g) the maximum rate of nitrogen application from all sources shall not exceed 120 kg N/ha/yr]</p> <p>Column 5: Add, "Notice of applications shall be served on affected persons and written approval may be required."</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 482 | 7 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 486 | 15 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 46 | Amend the waterbody setback condition of Rules 13-6 to read "20 metres from bores, surface waterbodies, drains and the coastal marine area". | Accept |
| | X 531 | 97 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 47 | Amend rule 13-6 condition (a) to read "There shall be no discharge of effluent into a waterbody or drain including from effluent holding facilities". | Accept |
| | X 531 | 98 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 49 | Amend Rule 13-6 condition (b) to read (in part) "All effluent storage and treatment facilities newly established or extended (including deepening) after | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 50 | Amend Rule 13-6 Control (f) to read "Contingency measures (including, but not limited to, effluent storage) for events of mechanical failure and prolonged wet weather" | Accept |
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 2 | Amend Rule 13-6 part Activity (d) to read: "poultry farm effluent" | Reject |
| | X 512 | 15 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 8 | That only storage and treatment facilities that are shown to be seeping be required to be sealed. | Reject |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 9 | To delete (d) | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND GROUNDSREAD FERTILISER'S ASSOCIATION INC | 242 | 1 | That Rule 13 - 6 Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries, be amended by deleting reference to: "farm animal effluent from poultry farms." [Also requests changes to Rule 13-2 which are included under that rule] | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 512 | 11 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 4 | Remove Conditions/ Standards / Terms (f) in Rule 13-6 which states "There shall e no objectionable odour, dust, waste or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary." and replaced with the standards referred to at paragraph 2.6 above. | Reject |
| | X 512 | 5 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 4 | Amend 13-6(d) to read "poultry farm litter and effluent wash water" | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|--|
| | X 526 | 4 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 5 | Deletion of control 13-6 (f) | Reject |
| | X 526 | 5 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| JEFFREY COOLEY | 323 | 1 | If someone sells a piggery to a person you the Council does not act on there victimizing. I would still have my pig farm. | Noted |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 102 | Delete reference to District Plans and NZAA records from Rule 13-6 c). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 658 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 20 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 124 | Decision Sought: Include a permitted activity rule for discharge of poultry manure to land where it is immediately cultivated into the soil subject to the conditions of ensuring that there is no direct discharge to a water body and a nutrient budget is used and that there are no adverse effects from objectionable odour beyond the property | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|------------------|
| | | | boundary. | |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 31 | Delete this provision as effluent management should be part of a nutrient plan and within the FARM Strategy. | Withdrawn |
| | X 533 | 53 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Support | Noted |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 34 | Amend Rule 13-6 to read: Farm animal manure | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 35 | Amend the activity description and classification to read, firstly: The application of solid manure, bedding and composted material onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 36 | Insert conditions to read: a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the application b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances: -20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat , any archaeological site or waahi tapu c) storage facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage (excluding temporary piles up to 200m³ prior to spreading) d) the application shall not result in any objectionable | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|--|
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 37 | <p>odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p> <p>Insert a second activity description and classification to read: The application of liquid animal manure onto production land, including any consequential emission of contaminants into air: PERMITTED</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 38 | <p>Amend the conditions to read:</p> <p>a) a nutrient budget, which takes into account all other sources of nitrogen and which is designed to minimise nitrogen leaching rates, shall be used to plan and carry out the manure application</p> <p>b) the application shall comply with the following separation distances:</p> <p>-20m from bores and surface water bodies -150m from residences or public amenities -not onto any neighbouring property, any threatened or at-risk habitat, any archaeological site or waahi tapu</p> <p>c) all manure storage and treatment facilities shall be sealed to restrict seepage</p> <p>d) there shall be no ponding of material on the soil surface for more than 5 hours following the application, or any run-off into a surface water-body</p> <p>e) the application shall not result in any objectionable odour or spray drift to the extent that causes an adverse effect beyond the property boundary.</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 172 | <p>Reword condition 13-6 (c) as follows:</p> <p>(i) for all other discharges, 20m from residences, marae,</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|---|
| | | | schools, public buildings and recreational areas, existing at the date of notification of this Plan [insert date] | |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 173 | Delete (c) Maintenance of vegetative cover | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 174 | Retain notification/affected party clause | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 89 | Effluent discharge from piggeries should be a Restricted Discretionary Activity with the Council identifying the effects that it seeks to restrict it's discretion over. | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 114 | Submitter supports Rule 13-6: Farm animal effluent including dairy sheds, poultry farms and existing piggeries; because "the control of intensive land use activities (particularly nutrients and faecal matter) is an important step to restoring the health of the regions waterways." | Accept |
| | X 492 | 238 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 441 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.87 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-7 Effluent from new piggeries – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| COLIN KAY | 276 | 1 | The discharge from new piggeries should be a controlled activity. | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 39 | Delete Rule 13-7 | Reject |

4.88 Chapter 13 - Rule 13-8 Agricultural land uses not covered by other rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|---|
| RAYONIER NZ LIMITED | 310 | 24 | Add to 13.8 or to section 13 provision for discharges of contaminants to land or water associated with production forestry to be permitted. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 128 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 54 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 27 | Ravensdown supports the intention of this rule and asks that all agricultural activities be permitted. | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 23 | Amend Rule 13-8 to be for both Agricultural and horticultural land uses. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 3 | As for 392-23 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 3 | As for 392-23 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND FERTILISER MANUFACTURERS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED | 415 | 21 | Fert Research supports the intention of this rule and requests that all agricultural activities be permitted. | Reject |

4.89 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-9 Discharges of water to water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 34 | Genesis Energy requests the creation of a Controlled Activity Rule for discharges of water to water from hydro electricity scheme infrastructure not able to comply with the conditions specified in Rule 13-9. This would recognise the importance of future hydro electricity schemes and existing TPS infrastructure while giving the Council some control by way of consent conditions. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 442 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 316 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 21 | That the relevance and application of this rule be better defined, by including an additional Condition (f), to the effect that "the discharge shall not increase the concentration or loading of any contaminant in the receiving water." | Reject |
| | X 525 | 12 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 102 | Retain the rule as proposed. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 443 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 522 | 317 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 90 | We assume that Rule 13-9; (d) should refer to Rule 12-8 (and not 12-2 as written). | Accept |

4.90 Chapter 13 – Rule Sub heading - 13.4 Sewage rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ANDREW MALONEY | 4 | 1 | I wish to ensure that I and others seeking to install composting toilets in domestic dwellings can do so without facing an extra beaurocratic hurdle. I want to build an environmentally friendly building but am finding this is not easy under present rules. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 12 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 10 | I believe that people willing to use composting systems and to separate greywater should be subject to clear rules and guidelines but that they should be encouraged, not have barriers put in front of them. | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 11 | Decentralised wastewater systems should be explicitly encouraged in the One Plan, provided they are of sufficient standard to ensure that can be eventually vested in territorial authorities - just in case! | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 2 | In terms of wastewater I wish to rules more akin to those of Environment Waikato (outside of the Taupo catchment). At the very least I wish to see a staged implementation of the rules for existing wastewater systems, to allow people to afford to make the required changes. | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 3 | I also submit that the guidelines and rules need to be tidied up. | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 4 | In terms of obtaining resource consent for discharging from on-site wastewater systems to land, it is important that few barriers are placed in front | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | of people with lots smaller than 2,500m ² which already existed prior to the notification of the One Plan. | |
| | | | I propose that this should be no more than a controlled activity. There needs to be surety that such people's sections are not now completely devalued. | |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 5 | I submit that the rules regarding existing discharges to land from domestic wastewater systems should not be applied for a period of 5 years on properties where people apply to the Council showing what they intend to do about their problem within that timeframe. This "amnesty" could involve people entering into a contract with Horizons Regional Council to ensure that the job will get done. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 8 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 6 | I submit that the Horizons Regional Council One Plan rules associated with discharge to land from wastewater systems be amended to clarify whether developers have to obtain a discharge permit from the regional council prior to gaining a subdivision certificate from the territorial authority or vice versa. | Reject |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 7 | I suggest that by separating greywater and treating this separately (to an adequate standard) this strict design loading rate constraint can more easily (and cheaply) be achieved, thus minimising the cumulative impact of "septic tank cities". | Accept in Part |
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 8 | I understand that Horizons is indicating they want to see significant decreases in overall consumption of | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| SHARN HAINSWORTH | 116 | 9 | water in domestic situations. This will obviously need to be achieved in part by lower water pressures in houses and installation of water reduction features and water saving washing machines and dishwashers. I applaud this. Conventional septic tanks and gravity fed soakage trenches (30-40mm/day) used to be allowed on suitable soil terrain units e.g. deep, well drained silty loam Allophanic soils derived from andesitic volcanic ash (have a high phosphate retention and great structural and biological characteristics). Now systems on these units also have a max of 3mm/day - perhaps a bit of a constrictive rule. This is because a one size fits all approach was taken with the rules, focussing on the soil terrain units that are the "weakest link" in the region - namely the coastal soils around Horowhenua. | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 157 | Removal of Section 13.4 of the Plan and its replacement with a clear Regional Policy Statement in Part I of the Plan which directs TAs to implement the stated Policy in combination with the exercise of their statutory duties under the RMA, the Building Act and the Health Act, amongst others. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 222 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 77 | As for 151-157 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 348 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 80 | As for 151-157 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 441 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Support | |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 24 | As for 151-157 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 484 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 108 | As for 151-157 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 664 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 77 | As for 151-157 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 782 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 51 | Amend title of section 13.3 to read" Rules - Sewage and Wastewater" | Accept |

4.91 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-10 Existing discharges of domestic wastewater* – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 5 | The Ministry of Education requests that Rule 13-10 be retained as written in the Proposed One Plan | Accept |
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 6 | The Ministry also seeks a point of clarification on how Horizons Regional Council would deal with sewage discharges from large schools, and how consent applications would be assess for those schools where they do not have sufficient land available for disposal. | Noted Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 52 | Amend Rule 13-10 Conditions (h) to read (in part): The wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be maintained in accordance with the manufacturers instructions, or, if no manufacturers instructions exist, in accordance with part 3A5.2 of AS/NZS 1547:2000 'On-site domestic wastewater management'. | Accept Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 31 | C. Retain Rule 13-10 without further modification. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 277 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 10 | 4. That provision be added to Rule 13.10 to enable prioritisation of the needs for improvement to small communities' wastewater management, based on environmental effects. | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 11 | 5. That Condition (h) be amended, either by adding after "manufacturer's instructions" words to the effect of "or suitably qualified persons", or by changing Condition (h) to specify an actual maintenance regime | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | required, including a mechanism by which owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons. The latter option is the one that would minimise the workload in the long run. | |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 12 | 6. That a minimum performance standard be specified in Rule 13.10, with a ten year timeframe for compliance requirement, and an education program committed. | Reject |
| | X 510 | 19 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 7 | 1. That the actual flows specified in Condition (b) be reconsidered in the light of current industry information. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 8 | 2. That any requirement for a specified separation between adjacent disposal fields remain excluded from the Conditions of Rule 13.10, and be targeted to areas where there are demonstrated environmental problems and cumulative effects. | Accept |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 9 | 3. That the separation distance from bores in Condition (e)(i) be changed from 30 m to 20 m, with an exclusion for systems in the coastal area. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 478 | 7 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 510 | 18 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| | X 510 | 26 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| DRAINAWAY LTD | 404 | 1 | No decision requested but suggests a provision relating to water saving devices be included. | Noted |
| DRAINAWAY LTD | 404 | 2 | No specific decision requested but suggests implementing a "WOF" type | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | system to ensure all systems are monitored on a regular basis to check performance and legality. | |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 4 | We support Rule 13-10 (a) through (h). | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 1 | The group supports the approach being taken by HRC to more closely regulate the on-site wastewater industry within the region. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 2 | Condition (b) The group would like to see the review of water volumes used in the plan. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 3 | Condition (h) With regard to system maintenance, there should be a general minimum requirement for existing systems. This might be the specification of a fixed schedule for minimum servicing period and a list of maintenance activities to be undertaken during the service. | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 16 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 4 | Condition (h) There is a complexity in dealing with the existing system due to some suppliers no longer being in business. In such circumstances, it needs to be clearly defined who is responsible. In order for the Condition to be effective, we believe that One Plan should specify a mechanism by which system owners can get maintenance instructions from suitably qualified persons. | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 17 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |

4.92 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-11 New and upgraded discharges of domestic wastewater* – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 53 | Amend Rule 13-11 Activity description to read (in part)" (a) is newly established after this rule comes into effect, or" | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 54 | Clarify what is meant by 'upgraded' or delete Activity description (a) of Rule 13-11 | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 55 | Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions: Delete Rule 13-11 Condition (d) and replace with new conditions to read: (d) Where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 10ha but greater than 5000m ² : (i) the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m ³ Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m ³ Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m ³ Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater disposal field shall be no greater than 5 mm/d (5 litres per m ² per day). (e) where the property within which the discharge occurs is less than 5000m ² (i) the treatment system shall include secondary treatment which shall achieve, as a minimum, the following discharge quality standards: 20 g/m ³ Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 30 g/m ³ Suspended Solids, and 30 g/m ³ Total Nitrogen. (ii)The areal loading rate within the wastewater | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | disposal field shall be no greater than 3mm/d (3 litres per m2 per day). And renumber the remaining subsections. | |
| | X 477 | 6 | PRITCHARD GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 56 | Amend Rule 13-11 Condition (h) to read: 'There shall be at least a 50% reserve disposal area allocation'. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 57 | Amend Rule 13-11 Conditions (b) and (l) to correctly refer to "Manual for On-site Wastewater Systems - Design and Management (Horizons Regional Council, 2007)" | Accept in Part |
| GARRY RICHARD PHILPOTT | 205 | 1 | That LPED substrata dripper fields be allowed in areas that are impractical for RAAM subsurface fields without needing resource consent. | Reject |
| GARRY RICHARD PHILPOTT | 205 | 2 | Owners should have the choice of LPED substrata or RAAM subsurface depending on their section requirements. | Reject |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 32 | C. Retain Rule 13-11 without further modification. | Accept |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 13 | The performance standards for the entire rule should be reworked to reflect local constraints, and the rule should be structured to clearly differentiate between system design, installation, maintenance/management, and system certification. | Reject |
| | X 510 | 22 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN | 303 | 28 | The Rule be amended to allow disposal systems to be permitted activities for those systems that comply with the policies of the One Plan rather than adhering to prescriptive rules. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | X 510 | 25 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 29 | Amendment to rule - Reserve areas not be required as this can be achieved by replacement of the entire system if failure was to occur. | Accept in Part |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 30 | Amendment to rule - Minimum area requirements for properties be in accordance with minimum subdivision lot sizes and the requirements of a suitable system. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 24 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 21 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | |
| DRAINAWAY LTD | 404 | 3 | No specific decision requested but believes that the reporting requirements within the Manual for On-site Waste Water Systems Design and Management should not be compulsory in all cases. Stricter reporting could be a requirement on specific sites that have a greater potential for adverse environmental effects. | Reject |
| DRAINAWAY LTD | 404 | 4 | No specific decision requested but suggests that more consideration should be given to regulation/certification of wastewater systems and manufacturers. | Reject |
| DRAINAWAY LTD | 404 | 5 | No specific decision requested but submits we strongly believe some sort of regional/national testing and certification needs to be introduced to protect both consumers and the environment and ensure performance standards as stated by manufacturers are achievable and sustainable (with outcome for non-compliance). | Reject |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 5 | We support the standard in Rule 13-11 (a) | Accept |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 6 | We support... compliance with the new 'Manual for On-site Wastewater System Design and Management' document subject to changes to that document | Accept in Part |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 7 | We support the following standard, Rule 13-11 (e) - (I) | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 8 | <p>Therefore, we consider a more appropriate method to avoid cumulative effects are to impose the following standards:</p> <p>Ensure all bores are located at least 20 meters away from the edge of a disposal field drain or reserve area.</p> <p>Ensure that all disposal fields are located at least 20 meters away from a property boundary.</p> <p>That effluent disposal field drains and their reserve areas are located 50 metres away from a water body</p> <p>Ensure that the bottom of the field drain is elevated above the top groundwater level</p> <p>Require that all effluent disposal systems include a filter to remove nitrogen</p> | Reject |
| CUTTRISS CONSULTANTS | 413 | 9 | We oppose the following, Rule 13-11 (d)(i) requiring a minimum property area of 5000m ² or 2500m ² for existing titles | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 10 | <p>Condition (d)(iii)</p> <p>That there should be more specific guidelines based on soils rather than a generic value across the region. The loading rate of 3 mm needs to be justified and needs to relate to a particular site.</p> | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 11 | <p>Condition (e)</p> <p>The Group seeks the rewording of condition from a drip line to a system that evenly distributes wastewater.</p> | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 12 | <p>Conditions (f)(i) and (g)(i)</p> <p>Should the intent be to protect groundwater then the condition can be regarded as too restrictive given the level of treatment and discharge</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | X 510 | 21 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support methods outlined in the plan. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 13 | The Group also seeks to have the term groundwater defined in the plan. | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 14 | Condition (h) The Group seeks the reduction of reserve area from 100% to a more appropriate value depending on system type. | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 15 | Condition (l) The Group believes there should be a fixed schedule of maintenance and a list of maintenance activities required. | Reject |
| | X 510 | 23 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 16 | There needs to be recognition of other standards rather than just TP 58. This could include reference to AS/NZS 1547. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 17 | There needs to be an approval process to verify if wastewater treatment supplies and systems are meeting the minimum performance standards outlined in the plan. | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 24 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 18 | The Group supports the initiative of Horizons to place greater controls on on-site wastewater systems. However, care and consideration should be given to the over-regulation which results in additional administrative costs and time delays. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 19 | Consideration should be given to the actual implications of the proposed rule, both in terms of what systems and where consents will be required, and how the | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 5 | extra consent processing that is required by these rules will be resourced. Condition (b) We would recommend there needs to be the flexibility within the wording to allow for the support documents to be referenced without making the document legally binding. | Reject |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 6 | Conditions (c) (i) and (ii) Further consideration should be given to relaxing either the loading rate or the appropriate method of wastewater discharge for larger properties. | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 7 | Condition (d)(i) - The Group supports this concept. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 8 | Condition (d)(ii) - The Group supports this in principle. | Accept |
| MANAWATU ON - SITE WASTEWATER USERS GROUP | 414 | 9 | Condition (d)(ii) - That the minimum performance standards be reviewed to reflect environmental impacts. | Accept in Part |
| | X 510 | 20 | NEW ZEALAND POLICE - Support | Accept in Part |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 92 | Submitter does not request a decision, however the do note: "Minimum lot sizes for domestic wastewater discharges are inappropriate because they may disallow a District or City Council from pursuing specific land use objectives", "Land Use should not be directly constrained by discharge rules, except possibly in water management zones." | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 109 | Define "clay or silt predominant soils", and "sand or gravel predominant soils" under Rules 13-11 f) and g), to remove uncertainty over which rule applies. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 481 | 665 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

4.93 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-12 Discharges of domestic wastewater* not complying with Rules 13-10 and 13-11 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| VISIT RUAPEHU | 152 | 16 | Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (g) The activity shall not disturb any recreational site or site of tourism value as identified in any district plan. | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 93 | We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-12 | Accept |

4.94 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-13 Human effluent storage and treatment facilities – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 158 | Delete clause (a) of Rule 13-13. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 223 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 78 | As for 151-158 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 349 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 81 | As for 151-158 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 442 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 25 | As for 151-158 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 485 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 110 | As for 151-158 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 666 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 78 | As for 151-158 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 783 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| VISIT RUAPEHU | 152 | 17 | Suggested Plan Amendment Include in Conditions/Standard/Terms: (c) The discharge shall comply with the following separation distances: (i) 150 m from residences, marae, schools, public buildings, public recreation areas and sites of tourism value. | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 58 | Amend Rule 13-13 Activity description to read (in part) "This rule controls sewage treatment and storage ponds but does not control domestic wastewater treatment and disposal which is controlled under Rules 13-10, 13-11 and 13-12" | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 22 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | Reject |

4.95 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-14 Discharges of untreated human effluent directly into surface water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 69 | Retain prohibited activity status. | Accept |

4.96 Chapter 13 – Rules Sub Heading - 13.5 Stormwater rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 31 | Amend rule to delete any reference to catchment area but retain the conditions that prevent adverse affects except for those proposed i.e. 10% AEP storms. | Accept in Part |

4.97 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-15 Discharges of stormwater to surface water and land – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| AFFCO NEW ZEALAND LTD - WANGANUI IMLAY | 51 | 9 | Amend Rule 13-15 (b) to read: (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares. The Catchment Area may be calculated to exclude roof surfaces where stormwater from those surfaces are discharged directly to Land or Water without mixing with stormwater from potentially contaminated areas. Or similar amendments to that effect. | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 161 | (a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 226 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 164 | (b) That Rule 13.15 be amended to delete (b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares; and (e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | water management zone*. | |
| | X 481 | 229 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 243 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 79 | Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 350 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 293 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 85 | As for 172-79 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 446 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 294 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 111 | As for 172-79 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 667 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 295 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 59 | Amend Rule 13-15 Condition (f)(iii) to read: 'the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to aquatic ecosystems or accumulate in the soil'. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 241 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 531 | 101 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 33 | D. Retain Rule 13-15 without further modification except for the following changes below and in E: a. Amend condition (a) of 13-15 as follows: (a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any: | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>(i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> | |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 35 | Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-15. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 240 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 292 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| SHELLNZLTD, B P OILNZLTD, MOBILNZLTD & CHEVRON N Z | 267 | 10 | <p>Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-15 and replace with conditions as as follows:</p> <p>(i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <p>(ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used and may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> | Reject |
| | X 531 | 99 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| SHELLNZLTD, B P OILNZLTD, MOBILNZLTD & CHEVRON N Z | 267 | 12 | Delete condition (e) in Rule 13-15 and all references to "rare or threatened habitat, or at-risk habitat, including from Rules 13-16, 13-17, 13-24, 13-25. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 495 | 291 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 318 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 100 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 21 | Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 17 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 290 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 53 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 53 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 53 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 61 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 53 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 7 | Supports Rule 13-15 | Accept |
| | X 495 | 288 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 82 | Amendment of Rule 13-15 (b) removing the words "or an urban area" | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 443 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 83 | Amendment of Rule 13-15 (c) removing the word "cause". | Reject |
| | X 481 | 444 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 95 | Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur. | |
| | X 481 | 555 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 79 | <p>Amendment of Rule 13-15 as follows:</p> <p>a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <p>(i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used</p> <p>(ii) contaminated land</p> <p>(iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> <p>(b) For discharges that include stormwater from an industrial or trade premises, or an urban area, the catchment area of the discharge shall not exceed 2 hectares.</p> <p>(c) The discharge shall not cause or exacerbate the flooding of any property, unless written approval is obtained from the affected property owner.</p> <p>(d) The activity shall not cause erosion of any land or the bed of any waterbody beyond the point of discharge unless this is not practicably avoidable, in which case any erosion that occurs as a result of the discharge shall be remedied as soon as practicable.</p> <p>(e) There shall be no discharge to any rare or threatened habitat*, at-risk habitat*, or Natural State</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>water management zone*.</p> <p>(f) For discharges of stormwater onto or into land:</p> <p>(i) the discharge shall be below a rate that would cause flooding outside the design discharge soakage area, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm. Any exceedence shall go into designated overland flow paths</p> <p>(ii) there shall not be any overland flow resulting in a discharge to a natural surface waterbody, except in rain events equivalent to or greater than the 10% annual exceedence probability design storm</p> <p>(iii) the discharge shall not contain concentrations of hazardous substances that may cause toxicity to aquatic ecosystems, or render freshwater unsuitable for human consumption after treatment.</p> <p>(g) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause any permanent reduction of the ability of the receiving waterbody to convey flood flows.</p> <p>h) For discharges of stormwater into surface water the discharge shall not cause, after reasonable mixing*, any of the following effects in the receiving waterbody:</p> <p>(i) the production of conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials</p> <p>(ii) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity of the</p> | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>receiving water (iii) any emission of objectionable odour (iv) the rendering of freshwater unsuitable for consumption by farm animals (v) toxicity to aquatic ecosystems.</p> <p>(b) The discharge shall not be to any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 784 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 242 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 23 | <p>References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.</p> | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 157 | <p>Meridian opposes Rule 13-15 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause.</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 147 | <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> <p>Add additional condition: "the discharge shall not contain sewage or other contaminants from wastewater systems"</p> <p>Alternatively, provide a definition of stormwater to exclude such products.</p> | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 28 | Ravensdown generally supports the intent of this rule and seeks Council to retain it in its current form. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 289 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.98 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-16 Discharges of stormwater to land not complying with Rule 13-15 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 162 | (a)Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 227 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 165 | That condition (d) of rule 13.16 be deleted. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 230 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 245 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 321 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 80 | As for 151-165 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 785 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 246 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 320 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 80 | Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 351 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 86 | As for 172-80 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 447 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 112 | As for 172-80 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 668 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 34 | <p>D. Retain Rule 13-16 without further modification except for the following changes below:</p> <p>a. Amend condition (a) of 13-16 as follows:</p> <p>(a) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <p>(i) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used may entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(ii) contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(iii) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in place.</p> <p>b. Delete condition (d) in rule 13-16.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 244 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 319 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| SHELLNZLTD, B P OILNZLTD, MOBILNZLTD & CHEVRON N Z | 267 | 11 | <p>Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16 and replace with conditions as follows:</p> <p>(i) The discharge shall not include stormwater from any:</p> <p>(ii) industrial or trade premises where hazardous substances are stored or used and may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(ii)contaminated land where the contaminants of concern may be entrained by stormwater</p> <p>(iv) operating quarry or mineral extraction site</p> <p>unless there is an interceptor system* in</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 531 | 102 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Accept in Part |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 22 | Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 18 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 54 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 54 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 54 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 62 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 54 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 19 | That either the definition of "hazardous substance", or the reference to hazardous substances in Condition (a)(i) of Rule 13.15, be clarified for the avoidance of doubt about the management of stormwater. | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 96 | Clarification that this rule does not require consent for the discharge of all stormwater from an industrial site where hazardous substances are stored or used. If consent is required, reconsideration of the rule to allow discharge of stormwater from parts of industrial sites where hazardous substances are stored or used on the site, but systems are in place to ensure contamination of stormwater does not occur. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 556 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 158 | <p>Meridian opposes Rule 13-16 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i)</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 159 | <p>Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete condition (a); and Include a non-notification clause.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |

4.99 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-17 Discharges of stormwater to surface water not complying with Rule 13-16 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 163 | (a) Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality standards of Schedule D. Recommend that these water quality standards of Schedule D are implement in a staged manner over 20 years. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 228 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 249 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 166 | Council opposes condition (a) of rule 13.17 and seeks the inclusion of a non-notification clause for this rule and condition (a) of rule 13.17 be deleted. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 231 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 248 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 323 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 81 | Amendment of Rule so that a timeframe is established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 352 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 298 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 87 | As for 172-81 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 448 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 300 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 113 | As for 172-81 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 481 | 669 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 301 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 71 | Column 5: Add, "(k) The relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving water body." Add, "Notification of affected parties shall be required." | Reject |
| | X 495 | 302 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 60 | Amend Rule 13-17 rule name to "Discharges of stormwater to surface water or land not complying with Rule 13-15 or Rule 13-16". | Reject |
| | X 492 | 250 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 313 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 61 | Amend Rule 13-17 Activity description to "The discharge of stormwater into surface water which do not comply with Rule 13-15 or the discharge of stormwater onto land that does not comply with rule 13-16 and any associated takes or diversions of stormwater forming part of the stormwater system". | Reject |
| | X 495 | 314 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 36 | Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-17. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 247 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 296 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 322 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 490 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS | 274 | 23 | Amendment of Rules so that a timeframe is | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| LIMITED | | | established for achieving acceptable water quality using the standards of Schedule D as a guide. | |
| | X 481 | 19 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 55 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 55 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 55 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 63 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 55 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 81 | Delete condition (a) of Rule 13-16. Add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 13-17: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 786 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 299 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 94 | We support the use of Restricted Discretionary Activities for Rules 13-17 | Accept |

4.100 Chapter 13 – Rules Sub Heading - 13.7 Cleanfill, composting, landfills and solid waste rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 32 | The Rule be amended to delete any reference to the volume of clean fill. | Reject |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 33 | Floodplain be defined. | Reject |

4.101 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-19 Discharges of cleanfill – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HIGGINS GROUP | 153 | 17 | A clear exemption note to Rule 13-19 that states that cleanfill associated with gravel extraction and the rehabilitation of extraction sites is a permitted activity. | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 62 | Amend Rule 13-19 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharge of cleanfill that is undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)" | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 166 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 166 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 166 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 76 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 166 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 7 | Amend clause (b) of rule 13-19 to provide for greater than 2,500 m3 in annual cleanfill deposition per property. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 324 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 8 | Delete clause (d) of rule 13-19 in its entirety. | Reject |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 30 | That condition (b) be amended by adding the following words after per property: "except where the discharge of clean fill is required for state highway works undertaken in accordance with Transit | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 24 | New Zealand industry based standards and codes of practice which are approved by Horizons Regional Council". References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 160 | Meridian opposes Rule 13-17 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (b) and (c)(i) Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 251 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 148 | Amend definition of 'cleanfill' to include material which does not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site, or exclude such material by way of a standard or condition | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 149 | Provide a definition of 'pest plant' in the glossary. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 54 | That the classification for discharge of cleanfill be changed to Controlled. | Reject |
| | X 482 | 8 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | CORP LTD - Oppose | |
| | X 486 | 16 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 103 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 167 | A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a permitted activity. No rule on the volume of cleanfill is required. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 232 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 306 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 88 | A new rule providing for cleanfill operations in excess of 2,500 m3/year as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 449 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 305 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 26 | As for 280-88 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 486 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 304 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND CONTRACTORS FEDERATION | 458 | 7 | Limit for cleanfill should be reviewed upward of 7,500m3/year/property | Reject |
| | X 495 | 303 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Unknown | Accept |

4.102 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-20 Composting operations – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 168 | Compost requires an organic component and should not be limited to greenwaste. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 233 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 25 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 150 | Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site. | Reject |

4.103 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-21 Closed landfills – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 54 | ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 151 | Exclude such material by way of a standard or condition requiring that contaminants do not contain pest plant material capable of propagation or proliferation within or beyond the site. | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 152 | Retain rule as proposed | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 55 | In the right hand column of the table on p 13-23 the paragraph "Resource persons)" delete the three occurrences of the word "not". | Reject |

4.104 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-22 Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 153 | Retain rule as proposed | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 56 | In the second to left hand column (Activity) of the table, a new subparagraph be added: "(f) any other materials or chemicals shown to have persistent and harmful environmental effects in peer-reviewed study accepted by governmental agencies". | Reject |
| | X 531 | 104 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 95 | Rule 13-22 "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies." | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 115 | Submitter supports Rule 13-22: Discharges of persistent and harmful contaminants. | Accept |

4.105 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-23 Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 35 | Add a new clause to Rule 13-23 as follows: | Accept in Part |
| | | | (e) This Rule does not apply to discharges associated with maintenance of authorised structures and for existing stormwater discharges. | |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 55 | ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. ENM again make the comment that little guidance as to how 104D will be applied. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 78 | Amend Rule 13-23 to take into account minor and temporary discharges. | Accept in Part |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the Rules and Tables in Chapter 13 as proposed in this submission. | |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 103 | Amend the rule so that it becomes a discretionary activity. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 444 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 161 | Meridian opposes Rule 13-23 in its entirety and requests its deletion; or Rule 13-23 is amended to Discretionary Activity status. | Reject |
| | | | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 445 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF | 372 | 154 | Retain rules as proposed | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| CONSERVATION | | | | |
| | X 511 | 447 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 522 | 325 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 96 | Rule 13-23 could be a "Discretionary Activities with reference to assessment against the Objectives and Policies." | Reject |
| ROYAL FOREST & BIRD PROTECTION SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND | 460 | 116 | Submitter supports Rule 23: Discharges to Natural State water management zones, Sites of Significance - Aquatic and lakes and wetlands. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 446 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.106 Chapter 13 – Rules Sub heading 13.9 Generic discharge rules – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 27 | Specifically provide for discharges associated with production forestry activities. This may be achieved in several ways, for example by amending rule 13-27 | Reject |
| | X 501 | 168 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 81 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |

4.107 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-24 Discharges of contaminants to surface water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 37 | Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-24. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 326 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 84 | Amendment of Rule 13-24 (c) removing the word "cause". | Reject |
| | X 481 | 445 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 104 | Retain the rule as proposed | Accept |
| | X 522 | 327 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 162 | Meridian opposes Rule 13-24 and seeks the following amendments or similar: | Reject |
| | | | Delete condition (a) and (f), and Amend condition (h) as follows: (h) The discharge shall not, after reasonable mixing, cause the receiving waterbody to breach the quality standards for that waterbody; And; Include a specific rule applicable to sediment laden discharges (with no volume limit), similar to DSW Rule 7 in the Land and Water Plan. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 155 | Add additional standard: 'the discharge shall not be toxic to aquatic ecosystems, including | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 14 | native fish.' Not stated - query only. | Noted |

4.108 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-25 Discharges of contaminants to land that will not enter water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 63 | Amend Rule 13-25 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)" | Reject |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 38 | Delete reference to "rare or threatened habitat", or "at-risk habitat", from Rule 13-25. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 328 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 47 | Amend Rule 13-25 to create controls based on discharge volumes per ha (i.e. in proportion to property size) | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 48 | Insert a new condition: Rule 13-25 Condition (h) Conditions (c)(i)&(iii) do not apply where the activities are carried out for the purposes of military training using live ammunition under the Defence Act 1990. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 26 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Association's Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 163 | <p>consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained.</p> <p>Meridian opposes Rule 13-25 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <p>Delete condition (a) and (c)(i)</p> <p>Include a specific rule or rules for discharges arising from construction works, and provide for these as a permitted activity.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 156 | Insert the words 'within a 20 metre margin of' at the beginning of (c)(i) | Reject |
| | X 533 | 54 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |

4.109 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-26 Discharges of contaminants to land that may enter water – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 70 | Column 3: Change activity status to "Controlled" | Reject |
| | | | Column 5: Add, (a) Nature and characteristics of the discharge (b) The nature and extent of the relationship of tangata whenua with the receiving environment (c) Soil retention time and environmental fate of contaminants | |
| | X 482 | 9 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 17 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 64 | Amend Rule 13-26 Activity to add "This rule does not apply to the discharges that are undertaken by, or on behalf of, the Regional Council in accordance with the Environmental Code of practice for River Works, Horizons Regional Council (this is a permitted activity under Rule 16-13)" | Reject |
| | X 500 | 167 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 167 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 167 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 77 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 167 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 164 | Meridian opposes Rule 13-26 and seeks the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a); or Accept Meridians submission to Rule 13-24. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 176 | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission Retain as written | Accept |
| | X 522 | 329 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 57 | Under Rule 13-26 (d) (ii), develop more comprehensive scenarios of separation distances to take account of sloping sites, nature of the existing vegetation, land management regime and soil type. | Reject |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 58 | In Rule 13-26 subparagraph (f) (Conditions/Standards/Terms column) insert "or surface water" after "groundwater". | Reject |

4.110 Chapter 13 – Rule 13-27 Discharges of contaminants to land or water not covered by other rules in this Plan – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 56 | While appreciating the need for a 'catch all' rule ENM would prefer to see conditions/standard/terms specified so could comment as to whether they would be appropriate. This rule again highlights the lack of guidance and coherence when objectives are not specified in the Regional Plan. | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 105 | Retention of the discretionary status in rule 13-27 | Accept |
| | X 522 | 331 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 97 | 13-27 should be made a Non-Complying Activity | Reject |
| | X 482 | 10 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 18 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 330 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

4.111 Chapter 15 – General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 177 | (b) A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 242 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 91 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 87 | As for 151-177 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 358 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 322 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 90 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 215 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 94 | As for 151-177 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 455 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 324 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 88 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 31 | As for 151-177 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 491 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 321 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 87 | As for 151-177 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 792 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 323 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 83 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 107 | PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan. | Reject |
| | X 500 | 300 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 300 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 302 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 288 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 300 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HIMATANGI STATION LTD | 266 | 3 | I Oppose the proposals for water charges and water use. | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 53 | Develop an alternative approach which sets permitted activity standards in proportion to property size. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 125 | A new rule be included providing for community water supplies recognised under Policy 3-1 as a controlled activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 681 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 325 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 85 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 82 | Amend the individual policies and rules to make provision for infrastructure supply and energy development, including a requirement to have regard to important and essential activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 522 | 519 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 259 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 106 | Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole. [Range from Points 1 through to 10] | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 166 | Meridian opposes Chapter 15 and requests that it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for non-consumptive takes by hydro electricity generation facilities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 487 | 145 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 450 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 101 | We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. | Accept in Part |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 72 | Retain this section, but amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) in Rule 15-11 by inserting the word "temporary" between "a" and "diversion". | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 101 | We ask that Council insert a new policy and/or objective within Chapter 13 [Assume they mean Chapter 15] to provide a cross-reference to Chapter 4 (Te Ao Maori). The policies and objectives of Chapter 4 are important to, and interlinked with, policies and objectives throughout the rest of the Plan. We encourage this approach so that Maori issues and perspectives on environmental management are not isolated to Chapter 4, but made relevant and meaningful through all aspects of the One Plan. | Accept in Part |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 100 | "Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary" | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 6 | No specific decision requested but believes that the current water management charges are not fair or reasonable. Questions should all water users pay a fee including users that use below 50 cubic metres? | Noted |

4.112 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-1 Consent decision-making for takes and uses of surface water and groundwater - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 73 | Add to "(c) have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapters 2, 3 [4] and 7 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity. Add, (d) Take into account the cumulative effects of all water takes within the same zone including water takes for domestic uses and stock water." | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 59 | Generally support this policy | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 132 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 452 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 80 | Retain the requirement in Policy 15-1 to have regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 (Infrastructure, Energy and Waste) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER | 359 | 107 | Amend (c) to state that the | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| POWER | | | objectives and polices in Chapter 3 will be given effect to. | |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 108 | Add new points as follows: - Seek to provide for the benefits to people and communities from the use and development of natural and physical at a local, regional and national level where this is appropriate. - Seek to maintain the value invested by applicants at time of consent review or expiry - Enable reuse or recycling of water | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 167 | Meridian opposes Policy 15-1 and requests it is amended as follows or similar: Delete reference to Schedule D; Amend clause (c) to state that particular regard will be given to the policies in Chapter 3; Add new clauses (d) and (e) as follows: (d) enable non-consumptive uses of water including the use and recycling of water (e) recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 256 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 451 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 157 | Add the following (or words to a similar effect): '(d) manage the effects on rare and threatened habitats | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | and at-risk-habitats in accordance with Chapter 7 (e) manage the effects on the natural character of waterbodies in accordance with Chapter 7' | |
| | X 511 | 453 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 102 | Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-1 | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 102 | As for 386-102 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 71 | Policy 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 255 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 455 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 188 | Amend 15-1 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 189 | Amend Policy 15-1 to ensure that there is greater clarity as to the extent and scope of relevant provisions in the Plan to consent applications. | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 190 | Amend Policy 15-1(b) to read (b) seek to avoid any adverse effects on other lawful activities, particular other water takes and Section 14(3) (b) takes | Reject |
| | X 511 | 454 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.113 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-2 Consent decision-making for diversions and drainage - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 74 | Add to clause (a) "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter [4 and Chapter] 6" | Accept in Part |
| POWERCO LIMITED | 272 | 36 | V1 - Policy 15-2 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3" . | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 57 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 60 | Generally support this policy | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 133 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 456 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 134 | Decision Sought: Retain Policy 15-3 subject to changes made as sought to Policy 6-22. | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 81 | Retain Policy 15-2(b) as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 109 | The addition of two new points as follows: - Give effect to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent that they are relevant to the activity - The benefits to people and | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 168 | communities from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level. | Accept in Part |
| | | | Meridian opposes Policy 15-2 and requests the following amendments or similar: | |
| | | | Delete clauses (a) and (b); and Add the following clauses: | |
| | | | particular regard is given to the objectives and policies of Chapter 3 to the extent they are relevant to the activity; recognise and provide for people and communities to benefit from the use and development of natural and physical resources at a local, regional and national level | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 103 | Add | Accept in Part |
| | | | (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-2 | |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 103 | As for 386-103 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 72 | Policy 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 257 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 458 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 191 | Amend 15- 2 to make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 457 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |

4.114 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-3 Consent decision making for bores - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 61 | Generally support this issue | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 104 | Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-3 | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 104 | As for 386-104 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 73 | Policy 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 258 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

4.115 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-4 Monitoring requirements of consent holders - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS | 20 | 2 | The Department of Corrections seeks clarification as to when, and under what circumstances, this requirement for installing telemetry systems and pulse count capable water meters applies, as the term "generally" is vague and lacks certainty for resource users. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 20 | Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 9 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 123 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 20 | As for 179-20 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 129 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 11 | As for 179-20 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 50 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 20 | As for 179-20 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 10 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 60 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 18 | As for 179-20 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation Report |
|--|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | X 479 | 8 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 59 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 20 | As for 179-20 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 11 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 266 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 20 | As for 179-20 | Reject |
| | X 479 | 12 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 131 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 20 | As for 179-20 | Reject |
| | X 479 | 13 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 13 | As for 179-20 | Reject |
| | X 479 | 5 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 14 | As for 179-20 | Reject |
| | X 479 | 6 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 14 | As for 179-20 | Reject |
| | X 479 | 7 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 21 | Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies which are near fully allocated. | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 124 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 21 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 12 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 21 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 19 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 21 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 21 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 21 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 5 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 14 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 15 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 15 | As for 179-21 | Accept in Part |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 28 | That Policy 15.4 (c) be amended to require telemetry on groundwater takes greater than 1,500 m3/day. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 14 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 109 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 29 | That policy 15.4 (d) be amended to require telemetering of flow as well as conductivity on wells within 5 km of the coast. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 531 | 110 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 36 | WPI requests that Policy 15-4 be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that Policy 15-4 be amended as follows: "Water takes shall generally be subject to the following monitoring and reporting requirements utilising monitoring equipment suitable for, and at a frequency appropriate for, the volume of the take. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | [delete (a) to (e)] | |
| | | | WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | |
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 501 | 63 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 263 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 62 | Specifically supports this policy | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 135 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-4 a) by deleting 'pulse count capable' and delete 'all water takes' to read water takes over 1000m3 /day. Amend Policy 15-4 b) by changing 750m3 to 2000m3/day in surface water bodies (and interconnected groundwater) which are near fully allocated. Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion. Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 15 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 105 | Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-4 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 105 | As for 386-105 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 50 | Fonterra considers that Policy 15-4(a) be amended as follows: In appropriate circumstances, the installation of a pulse-count capable water meter on water takes that are allowed by way of a resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 506 | 86 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 74 | Policy 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 259 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 192 | Amend Policy 15-4 to read (a) the installation of a pulse count capable water meter on takes over 1000m3 per day that are allocated by way of resource consent, in order to monitor the amount of water taken (b) the installation of a Regional Council telemetry system on surface water takes greater than 750 m3/ d 2000 m3/d and on ground water takes greater that 750 m3/d 2000 m3/d where the groundwater is highly interconnected with surface water | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 479 | 16 | DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 22 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 193 | Amend Policy 15-4 d) in line with changes to Policy 6-26 so that the monitoring requirements for groundwater takes near the coast reflect the potential for saltwater intrusion. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 194 | Amend Policy 15-4 e) to apply only in near fully allocated catchments. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.116 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-5 Consent review and expiry - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 12 | Rewording of Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: "new resource consent applications for essential takes , being takes providing for domestic use, hospitals and food manufacturing". | Reject |
| | X 525 | 137 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 12 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| | X 487 | 146 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 260 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 4 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 10 | As for 35-12 | Reject |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 5 | RRCG do not oppose the use it or lose it rule/proposed rule on allocated water (if used within a reasonable timeframe) | Noted |
| NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION | 149 | 11 | Retain the policy that allows water takes for the purpose of fire fighting. | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 175 | <p>Council seeks an amend to Policy 15-5 to read:</p> <p>"Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed ..."</p> <p>If this amendment is not adopted, then amend Policy 15-5(b) to read:"allows takes in the following order of priority:</p> <p>(i) takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting.</p> <p>(ii) takes for community water supplies managed by TAs and recognised under Policy 3-1 "</p> <p>(iii) Communities water supplies are provided priority over hydroelectric power takes, particularly where the water is moved from one catchment into a second catchment another.</p> | Accept |
| | X 481 | 240 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | X 525 | 188 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 85 | <p>- Amend Policy 15-5 to read:</p> <p>"Except for community water supplies provided for under Policy 3-1, resource consents to take water shall generally be reviewed"</p> <p>- If this amendment is not adopted, then amend policy 15-5(b) to read:</p> <p>"allows takes in the following order of priority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - takes permitted under Rule 15-1 of this Plan and takes for the purpose of fire fighting - takes for community water supplies managed by local authorities and recognised under Policy 3-1 .. ." | Accept |
| | X 481 | 356 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 329 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 91 | As for 172-85 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 452 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 331 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 29 | As for 172-85 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 489 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 328 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 123 | As for 172-85 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 679 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 332 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 85 | As for 172-85 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 790 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | X 495 | 330 | COUNCIL - Support RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 69 | Amend Policy 15-5(b)(iv) to read: 'new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes for the uses (but not necessarily limited to the volumes) defined in Policy 6-19(b)' | Accept |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 105 | That Horizons amend Policy 15-5(a) by removing reference to the number of resource users. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 298 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 507 | 298 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 300 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 517 | 286 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 532 | 298 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 106 | That Horizons amend Policy 12-4, and also Chapter 6 if necessary, to provide that public water supplies should take precedence over other water takes when water allocation limits may potentially be exceeded. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 333 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 299 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 507 | 299 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 301 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 517 | 287 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 525 | 161 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 299 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 23 | That Policy 15.5 be changed to add a clause to the effect that exceptions to catchment common consent expiry dates will be considered for new consent applications where the shortness of the remaining term can be shown to compromise investment decisions. | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 37 | WPI requests that Policy 15-5 be deleted. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 64 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 333 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 63 | ENM would question why freezing works are considered an essential take? | Accept |
| | X 500 | 36 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 36 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 36 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 44 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 36 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 136 | Decisions Sought: Review common expiry dates policy and approach to provide for flexibility in terms of duration of consents to ensure that the term reflects the effects of the activity, not the requirements of a common expiry date. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | Add to Policy 15-5 that current resource consents for takes which are neither due to expire nor to be reviewed will be factored into the allocation availability. | |
| | X 511 | 461 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 104 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 83 | Amend Policy 15-5 to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to common expiry dates. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 147 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 335 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 84 | Delete clause (a) of Policy 15-5. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 85 | <p>Delete clause (b) of Policy 15-5 and replace with the amended takes of water as follows:</p> <p>(i) Section 14(3)(b) uses and drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing takes and use consents for hydro electric generation. (iii) New resource consent for hydro electric generation. (iv) Municipal supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i). (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 16-19. (vi) Current consents. (vii) All other consents on a first-in first served basis.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of the policies and rules as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 148 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 337 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 110 | Amend the Plan to specify that consents for hydro electricity generation will not be subject to common review or expiry dates. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 149 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 336 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 111 | Delete sub-clause (a) from this policy. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|---|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 112 | Re-order the priority in sub-clause (b) to address the concerns raised as follows: (i) S14 (3) (b) uses including drinking water component of municipal supply. (ii) Existing take and use consents for hydro-electric generation (iii) New resource consent applications for hydro-electric generation (iv) Municipal Supply and permitted activities not referred to in (i) (v) Other essential takes recognised in Policy 6-19 (vi) Current consents (vii) All other consents on a first in first served basis | Reject |
| | X 487 | 150 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 338 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 111 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 158 | Amend first sentence to read: 'Resource consents to take water shall, apart from in exceptional circumstances, be reviewed and expire in accordance with the dates set out in Table 11.2...' | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 495 | 327 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 339 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 159 | Add the following to (a): After 'within the allocable limits' add 'and minimum flow provisions' | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 106 | Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 106 | As for 386-106 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation Report |
|---|--------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 51 | Fonterra considers that the first sentence of Policy 15-5 should be deleted in its entirety so as to remove any reference to a common expiry approach. | Reject |
| | X 478 | 5 | MINISTRY OF EDUCATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 87 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 459 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 334 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 52 | Policy 15-5(b)(iv) should be amended as follows: new resource consent applications for essential takes, being takes providing for domestic use, and hospitals [delete 'and freezing works'] | Accept |
| | X 506 | 88 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 511 | 460 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 75 | Policy 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 326 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 195 | FFNZ has concerns relating to this Policy. We submit that provision for 14 (3) (b) takes should be given primacy over all other takes as provided in the Act. Federated Farmer submits that perishable food processing is an essential use within the region and appropriate regard should be given to this use when considering new consent applications. Amend 15-5 (b)(iv) as follows: (a) Takes for domestic use | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | X 487 | 151 | <p>and for the purposes of stock watering, as per Section 14(3) (b) of the Act</p> <p>"New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)</p> | |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 196 | <p>FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support</p> <p>"New resource consent applications for essential takes, including but not limited to, being takes providing for domestic and stock watering, hospitals and freezing works perishable food processing." (or words to that effect)</p> | Accept in Part |

4.117 Chapter 15 – Policy 15-6 Transfer of water permits - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 75 | Add, [(e) the effects of the water take and the water use shall be of similar scale and intensity] | Accept in Part |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 26 | That a new rule be added to Section 15.2 of One Plan, specifically to give effect to Policy 15.6. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 27 | That consideration be given to the development of an accelerated procedure to enable the authorisation of transfers within seasons and at short notice. | Noted |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 137 | Decision Sought: Amend Policy 15-6 a) to read: the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 45 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 107 | Add (a) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 15-6 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 107 | As for 386-107 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 76 | This Policy is supported provided: a) Policy 6.1 is retained that is, water management zones remain as the management entity. b) Policy 15-4 is retained as proposed. c) The minimum flows in Schedule B are not reduced, and cumulative core allocation limits in | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | Schedule B are not increased. | |
| | X 492 | 261 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 197 | Amend Policy 15-6 to read (a) the transferred take is exercised within the same catchment as the original consent | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 82 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |

4.118 Chapter 15 – Rules – General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 38 | WPI requests that the current rules for activities, and associated activity statuses, for the rules contained in Chapter 15 Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water, and Bores of the POP, be retained. [submission limited to Rules 15-1 to 15-4 and 15-7 to 15-14] | Accept |
| | X 501 | 65 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |

4.119 Chapter 15 – Rule Sub Heading 15.2 Takes and uses of water rules - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 55 | That an addition be made to Rules table 15.2 reflecting ambiguity relating to the Local Water Conservation (Hautapu) Notice (1990) as set out in the submission on Policy 6-15(b). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 108 | <p>15.9 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 108 | As for 386-108 | Reject |

4.120 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-1 Minor takes and uses of surface water - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| RONALD JOHN FREW | 23 | 1 | Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That surface takes and groundwater takes be defined as the same in the Mangawhero Makotuku Catchment | Accept in Part |
| RONALD JOHN FREW | 23 | 2 | Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That takes less than 50m ³ /day be permitted. | Reject |
| RONALD JOHN FREW | 23 | 3 | Rule 15-1 (a)(i)(ii) That the end use not be confined to drinking water for livestock. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 145 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 15 | Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 281 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 140 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 259 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 38 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 261 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 263 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 265 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 267 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 269 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 273 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 275 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 277 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | FORCE - Support | |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 279 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 15 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 13 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 152 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 502 | 271 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 118 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 112 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 119 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 30 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 246 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 31 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation Report |
|-------------------------------|------------|----------|---|---|
| | X 502 | 248 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 32 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 250 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 33 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 252 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 34 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 254 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 35 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject |
| | X 502 | 255 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 36 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | GROUP - Support in Part | |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 7 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 257 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 37 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 13 | As for 35-15 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 283 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 16 | Deletion of condition (b): | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 16 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 8 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 14 | As for 35-16 | Accept |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 10 | Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 66 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAHINE RIVER CARE GROUP | 104 | 10 | Do not set minimum water takes for farm domestic, dairy shed and stock water on a per farm basis. [Not explicit in submission] | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 182 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|---|
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 10 | Amend Rule 15-1(a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 15 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch. | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 76 | Column 4 :Add, "(f) the cumulative effects of all such water takes will be taken into account when assessing allocatable volumes and minimum flows." | Reject |
| | X 525 | 157 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 70 | Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (a) to read "The rate of take shall not exceed: (i) 15m³/d per property for any use (ii) Another 15m³/d per property where this is required for an individuals reasonable domestic needs and/or the reasonable needs of an individuals animals for drinking water. The maximum allowable take under this rule is 30m³/d per property". | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 7 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 487 | 153 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|---|
| | X 519 | 92 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 71 | Amend Rule 15-1 Condition (b) to either remove the maximum allowable rate of take or to amend it to a higher number (such as 2l/s). | Accept |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 6 | That surface water takes for all animals remain a permitted activity as the Act allows for. | Accept in Part |
| MURRAY HOLDAWAY | 240 | 7 | That dairy farms be permitted to take sufficient surface water for cleaning cowshed premise and sanitation of milking plant without the need of a consent. | Reject |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 8 | Request clarification on Rules as they apply to the limits on daily takes. | Noted |
| | X 526 | 7 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Accept |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 14 | Removal of any limit on water take for stock, domestic, milk cooling, premises cleaning, and any other general agricultural / farming activities not involving irrigation. | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 30 | That in the light of the large requirement for new resource consenting that is implied by the default from this rule for many farms, HRC either raise the threshold values proposed, or incorporate a streamlined consent procedure that will accommodate the work required at modest cost and with minimal time requirement. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 11 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| JOHN BATLEY | 355 | 5 | Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the | Reject Return to in Supplementary |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|---|
| | | | areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use. | Report |
| | X 502 | 244 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 138 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-1a- e) but delete f). | Reject |
| | X 484 | 46 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 113 | Retain the approach taken in the rule to specify a reasonable amount of water for domestic supply and stock drinking water supply. | Accept |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 25 | Review the limits and the appropriateness of this rule in light of the intentions of the FARM Strategy approach. | Withdrawn |
| | X 519 | 80 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Noted |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 67 | We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating [to Rule 15-1] This rule fails to take into account where one water source is utilised to supply more than 1 domestic dwelling such as a Marae & Papakainga, or say a community that may require more than 15m³/day. There needs to be an allowance for a community to take up to 30m³/day as a permitted activity. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 67 | As for 386-67 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 68 | We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-1(e)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| | | | accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into. | |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 68 | As for 386-68 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 53 | Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (i) Remove groundwater take controls based on per property measures and replace them with a more equitable measures; and | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 284 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 462 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 54 | Fonterra considers that Rule 15-1 should be revised to: (ii) Provide for sufficient water to meet reasonable domestic and stock water needs that reflect the following water needs: Milking cows require 70 litres of drinking water per cow per day; - Dry stock require 45 litres of drinking water per cow per day; and - An additional 70 litres per cow per day for milk cooling and farm dairy hygiene. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 75 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 506 | 73 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|---|
| | X 511 | 463 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 112 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 113 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 13 | We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 3 | That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 77 | Rule 15.1 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 262 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| MURRAY CHARLES LOWE | 423 | 1 | Amend the wording of Rule 15-1, to allow the permitted take of water up to (30m³/d for surface water) to include marae and very small communities | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 198 | Amend Rule 15-1 as follows The taking and use of surface pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding those rivers protected under Rule 15-7 and Section 14(3) (b) takes..." [delete 15-1(a)(i)] (a) (ii) 15 cubic meters per day where the water is for any other use excluding takes for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | [delete 15-1(g)] | |
| | X 511 | 464 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 98 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 526 | 24 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 114 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 101 | Rule 15-1; (a) is too complex. A maximum should be set for all uses if the allowances cannot be added or the threshold for each reduced proportionally. | Reject |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 15 | Re-write this rule to allow for a more equitable distribution of the permitted allocation of the water resource. | Reject |

4.121 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-2 Minor takes and uses of groundwater - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| WHIRIPO LAND CO LTD | 26 | 10 | I seek that if any allocation of water per farm is to occur it is based on a minimum of 420 litres per hectare. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 261 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| AMBERLEY FARM TRUST | 234 | 11 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROSS PHILIP HOCKEN | 264 | 2 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 146 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| MARK THOMAS WOODRUFFE | 281 | 11 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| THOMAS REE WOODRUFFE | 282 | 11 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOWARD MURRAY NEIL WALSH | 283 | 11 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JULIAN MC VITTY | 405 | 10 | As for 26-10 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 17 | Amendment to the provision of per property takes to remove any limit on stock water and to provide in addition for per property takes on the basis of land area and the reasonable water requirements for specific agricultural activities (i.e. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|---|
| | | | milk cooling and farm dairy sanitation). | |
| | X 502 | 282 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 141 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 260 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 48 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 13 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 262 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 264 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 266 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 268 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|--|
| | | | | Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 270 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 274 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 276 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 39 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 278 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 280 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 17 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 14 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 154 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|---|---|
| | X 502 | 272 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 120 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 115 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 40 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 247 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 41 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 249 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 42 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 251 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 43 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| POPLAR | 278 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|--|
| PARTNERSHIP LTD | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 253 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 44 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 16 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 45 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 256 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 46 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 9 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 258 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| | X 526 | 47 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 15 | As for 35-17 | Reject |
| | | | | Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 18 | Amendment of condition (c) so that it is consistent with the provisions of Policy 6-25. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 14 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|---|
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Supplementary Report Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 18 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 15 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 10 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 16 | As for 35-18 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 11 | Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 525 | 67 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 16 | That HRC require all bores (taken from groundwater) to have a water meter installed and that they be checked annually to clarify that the use does not exceed 50m ³ /Day | Accept in Part |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 11 | Amend Rule 15-2, Activity (a) as follows: The rate of take shall not exceed 50 cubic metres per day per property, unless the water is being taken for an individual's reasonable domestic needs or the reasonable needs of an individual's animals for drinking water provided that the taking or use does not, or is not likely to, have an adverse effect on the environment. OR | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 77 | Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by AgResearch. | Reject |
| | | | Column 4: Add, "h) the groundwater level shall not fall below a sustainable level." | |
| | X 525 | 158 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 72 | Amend Rule 15-6 Condition (b) to remove the need to gain written approval OR remove condition (b) altogether. | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 92 | Add (between the existing (d) and (e) an exclusion zone of 500 metres around landfills less than 30 years after closure. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | X 481 | 453 |
| MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER | 286 | 1 | Water allocation needs to be per stock unit or equivalent. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | | X 525 | 134 |
| MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER | 286 | 2 | If flow metres are to be installed, everyone from the 2 acre block to the largest land owner should be treated the same. | Accept |
| MICHAEL SYDNEY BURMEISTER | 286 | 3 | In some cases rivers flow under ground for kilometres and in others the rivers are confined to a course. There can be no set distance to cover every site. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| JOHN BATLEY | 355 | 6 | Vegetation and land clearance regulation take no account of the size of the property and the areas/volumes are incredibly low, as is the water use. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 245 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 139 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-2 a- f) but delete g). | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 466 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 114 | Addition of a further standard and term which states that the take will not reduce the amount of surface water available to existing consented takes or uses . | Reject |
| | X 511 | 465 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 340 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| IAN GRANT & ANNE SHIRLEY CUMMING | 367 | 2 | There should be some allowance made for property size as well as the basic maximum. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 502 | 285 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 69 | We ask that Council consider and take into account the following discussion relating to [Rule 15-2(f)] These rules fail to take into account historical agreements and Maori Land Court rulings where water is accessed from neighbouring properties for Marae and associated building/facilities. There needs to be an allowance for access to a water source on an adjacent property for end use on another property where agreements and/or rulings exist or may be entered into. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 69 | As for 386-69 | Reject |
| ANDREW HOGGARD | 411 | 8 | That water takes are based on the size of the property not just a set figure of 50 cubic meters per property. A simply way to achieve this is that as we know dairy farmers require 140 litres per day per milking cow. Most dairy farmers will run a stocking rate of below 3 cows to the hectare. So you can simply say we are allowed 420 litres per hectare. As Council already knows all of our property sizes, it should be a fairly easy system. In this way it encourages all to act responsibly with their water resources and allocate them wisely. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 14 | We seek the following decision from Council - That per day allocations of water be based on property size and that the pumping rate shall be at such a rate that allows the daily water to be pumped within a 8 hour timeframe. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MIKE & LYNETTE HOGGARD | 412 | 4 | That none of the current One Plan provisions relating to the imposition of regulatory controls on Dairy Farms or the limitation of permitted water takes by Dairy Farms be agreed to | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 78 | Rule 15.2 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| MURRAY CHARLES LOWE | 423 | 2 | Amend the wording of Rule 15-2 to allow the permitted take of water up to (50m ³ /d for ground water) to include marae and very small communities | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|---|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 199 | Amend Rule 15-2 as follows The taking and use of ground water pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, excluding Section 14(3)(b) takes and where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1 (a) The rate of the take shall not exceed 50 m3 except where the take is for the purposes of for milking shed operation (including but not limited to wash down and milk cooling) and piggeries. Delete Rule 15-2 (c) [delete 15-2 (g)] | Reject |
| | X 487 | 155 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 99 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 526 | 25 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 116 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 16 | Align rules 15-1 and 15-2 in terms of permitted volume allocation. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.122 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-3 Use of heat and energy from surface water - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 115 | Retain Rule 15-3 as proposed. | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 79 | Rule 15.3 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |

4.123 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-4 Bore groundwater testing - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 31 | That consideration be given to either promoting improvements to NZS 4411, or specifying a reporting standard in this rule. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 54 | That this rule provide for well "development". | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 80 | Rule 15.4 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 102 | It [Rule 15-4(d)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling" | Reject |

4.124 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-5 Takes and uses of surface water complying with core allocations - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 19 | Deletion of condition (b): | Reject |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 15 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 19 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| | X 484 | 15 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 121 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 11 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 17 | As for 35-19 | Reject |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD | 55 | 12 | <p>Make following change to Rule 15-5 (Activity):</p> <p>Except as provided for in Rule 15-1, that taking and use of surface water from a river pursuant to s 14(1) RMA, except where the water take is controlled under Rule 13-1.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Make any alternative changes appropriate to achieve the same outcome being sought by LIC.</p> | Reject |
| AG RESEARCH LIMITED | 166 | 12 | As for 55-12 | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 176 | (a) Amend Rule 15-5 such that clause (c) and (d) are matters over which Regional Council exercises its control, rather than conditions/standards/terms to be met by the applicant. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 241 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 86 | As for 151-176 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 357 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 93 | As for 151-176 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 454 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 484 | 31 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 30 | As for 151-176 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 490 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 124 | As for 151-176 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 680 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 86 | As for 151-176 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 791 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 78 | Retain this rule as proposed | Accept |
| | X 495 | 336 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 73 | Amend Rule 15-5 Control (g) to include: 'sites of significance - aquatic'. | Accept |
| | X 525 | 49 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 118 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 74 | Amend Rule 15-5 Condition (b) to read "Water shall only be taken when the river is at or above its minimum flow, as assessed in accordance with schedule B except for takes or portions of takes which are for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply provided those takes are consistent with the approach and maximum takes for the management of essential takes at times of low flow set out in with Policy 6-19" | Accept |
| | | | Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion. | |
| | X 500 | 172 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 172 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 172 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 82 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 119 | HORTICULTURE NEW | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 532 | 172 | ZEALAND - Oppose WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| REGINALD WILFRED JAMES | 201 | 1 | Keep Rule 15-5 | Accept |
| | X 495 | 334 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| REGINALD WILFRED JAMES | 201 | 3 | Promote the economic well-being of people as the Act requires. | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 36 | Retain Rule 15-5. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 335 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HOPKINS FARMING GROUP | 284 | 13 | Deletion of condition (b) so that it is consistent with Policy 6-19(IV). | Accept in Part |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 24 | That Rule 15.5 as proposed be retained, but that clearer definition of the term "efficiency" be provided. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 338 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 12 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 12 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 12 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 20 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 117 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 12 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 39 | WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: - modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and - that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| | | | WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. | |
| | | | WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 501 | 66 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 64 | Rule 15-5, ENM generally support the rules and application of core allocations as outlined. | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 140 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 15-5 but make changes as sought to Policy 6-13. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 468 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 86 | Insert a condition (f) in Rule 15-5 as follows: "(f) The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to satisfy existing lawfully established takes and uses." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 341 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 116 | Insert a new condition (f) as follows: The take shall not reduce the amount of water available to existing lawfully established takes and uses. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 467 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 342 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 160 | Amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (or wording to a similar | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | effect): '(b) Water shall only be taken when the river is above its minimum flow and abstraction shall not result in flows below those minimum flows as assessed in accordance with Schedule B.' | |
| | X 511 | 469 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 161 | Amend Controls (a) and (d) (or wording to a similar effect): '(a) the volume and rate of water taken, and the timing of the take, including the flow at which takes shall cease so that minimum flows are not breached by them ' '(d) measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate any adverse effects on the values of the waterbody, including riparian management and restrictions on the volume and rate of abstraction' | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 495 | 337 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 470 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 120 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 57 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 81 | Rule 15.5 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 472 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 200 | Retain 15-5 as written but make changes as sought to Policies 6-13 - 6-16 and Schedule B | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 471 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | 43 | 2 | The Ministry of Education supports Policy 6-19 that | Reject Return to in |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|-----------------------------|
| | | | <p>lists schools and other education facilities as "essential takes". The Ministry asks that first priority be given to schools and other education facilities when water take consents are being reviewed. The Ministry requests that a condition be included under Rule 15-5 relating to essential water takes having priority.</p> | <p>Supplementary Report</p> |

4.125 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-6 Takes of surface water not complying with core allocations - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 75 | <p>Amend rule 15-6 Activity to read: The taking of surface water from a river:</p> <p>(a) which, when assessed in combination with all other water takes, exceeds the relevant core allocation set out in Schedule B or</p> <p>(b) below minimum flow (unless allowed by Rule 15-5(b))</p> <p>This Rule does not include:</p> <p>(c) takes permitted under Rule 15-1</p> <p>(d) takes in circumstances where water is only taken when the river flow is greater than the median flow (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8)</p> <p>(e) takes in circumstances where the water taken is outside the core allocation, but is only taken for the purpose of stock drinking water and domestic supply (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8)</p> <p>(f) lawfully established takes for hydroelectricity generation (these are a discretionary activity under rule 15-8) "</p> <p>Horizons would also consider including public water supply within this exclusion.</p> | Accept |
| | X 500 | 173 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 173 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 173 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 83 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | X 532 | 173 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 37 | Genesis Energy requests that a new Rule is created for surface water take applications for new and existing hydro electricity schemes to be assessed as Controlled Activities. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 156 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 343 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 25 | That Rule 15.6 be deleted, and replaced with a rule enabling water takes beyond core allocations to be Discretionary Uses, within specified limits calculated to sustain some flow variability. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 10 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 121 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 40 | WPI requests that Rules 15-5 and 15-6 are: - modified such that certainty can be provided for resource users in relation to the amount of core allocation already allocated; and - that the activity status for Rule 15-6 becomes a discretionary, rather than a non-complying activity. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 68 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 87 | <p>Either delete Rule 15-6 from the Proposed Plan.</p> <p>Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 15-6 to discretionary.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 519 | 37 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 88 | <p>Delete the cross-reference to Schedule B in Rule 15-6.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-5 and Rule 15-6 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 117 | <p>- Refer to Mighty River Power submission on the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10]</p> <p>- Retain the exclusion in (c.) and provide a more favourable status refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole.</p> | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 169 | <p>Meridian opposes Rule 15-6 and seeks the following amendment or similar:</p> <p>Add a new rule that allows all hydro electricity takes to be assessed as discretionary activities under Rule 15-8, and ensure they are not subject to other rules that might alter this classification.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | give effect to this submission | |
| | X 487 | 157 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 473 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 55 | Fonterra considers that Rule 15-6 should be revised to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 263 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 474 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 113 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 344 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 26 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 122 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 82 | Rule 15.6 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 475 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 104 | Rule 15-6 could be a Discretionary Activity with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies. | Reject |

4.126 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-7 Takes from rivers protected by water conservation orders - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION | 149 | 12 | Rule 15-7(e) Retain the rule that allows taking and use of water for fire fighting purposes. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 89 | Either delete Rule 15-7 from the Proposed Plan, or; Amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 15-7 to become a discretionary activity and insert appropriate criteria limiting discretion to infrastructure development or energy generation. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 265 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 90 | Add to the end of Rule 15-7(a)(ii) the following: "as defined by Water Conservation (Manganui o Te Ao River) Order 1988." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-7 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 266 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 91 | Amend Rule 15-7 to include an exception to similar renewal of resource consent in relation to Manganui o Te Ao water conservation order as to the specific exemption for the Water Conservation (Rangitikei River) Order 1993. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 267 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 83 | Rule 15.7 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 264 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 476 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 105 | Submitter does not request a decision however they note: " Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule 15-7] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy." | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 32 | That in the rules table "15.2 Rules - Takes and Uses of Water" another rule be added, perhaps after Rule 15-7 for "Takes from rivers protected by water conservation notices". It would clarify that a current resource consent that is expiring and has been reapplied for and which was in existence at the time the Hautapu LWCN came into effect, will be considered as if the Hautapu LWCN did not apply. | Reject |

4.127 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-8 Other takes and uses of water - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 22 | Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 125 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 22 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 13 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 22 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 20 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 22 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 22 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 22 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 15 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 16 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 16 | As for 179-22 | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 79 | Retain this rule as proposed | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 141 | Decision Sought: Amend Rule 15-8 to Restricted Discretionary for groundwater takes and include matters of discretion which council will consider as part of the consent application as set out for Rule 15-5 a, b, d, l, j and k. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 477 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 92 | <p>Either delete Rule 15-8 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-8 to become a permitted or controlled activity and introduce appropriate standards/terms;</p> <p>Or, amend the description of the activity to recognise and provide for infrastructure development and energy generation as follows:</p> <p>"The taking and use of surface water or groundwater pursuant... except for takes for bore or groundwater testing permitted under Rule 15-4 or for purposes of infrastructure development or energy generation."</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-8 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 269 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 38 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 84 | Rule 15.8 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 268 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 478 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.128 Chapter 15 – Rules Sub Heading 15.3 Diversions of water including drainage rules - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|--|
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 23 | Seeks the diversion of water from the Ohau River into Lake Horowhenua and Papaitonga. | Noted |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 109 | <p>15-14 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities</p> | <p>Reject</p> <p>Return to in Supplementary Report</p> |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 109 | As for 386-109 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.129 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-9 Lawfully established diversions, including existing drainage - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|---|
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 38 | Amend Rule 15-9 Condition (a) as follows: (a) The diversion or discharge shall be to the same water management sub-zone to which the water would naturally flow, except diversions associated with existing land drainage or existing lawfully established diversions that will continue to comply with the associated resource consent conditions. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 519 | 7 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 20 | That the provisions of Rule 15.9, and of the Rule Guide relating to Dam Structures versus damming of water on page 16.10, removing the need to renew consents for existing lawful diversions and certain structures, be retained. | Accept |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 32 | That conditions be included under both these rules to prevent the diversion or discharge of any surface or ground water from land adjoining state highways into highway surface water channels. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 93 | Retain Rule 15-9 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 94 | Delete condition (c) in relation to the passage of fish in waterbodies. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-9 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 271 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 118 | The deletion of condition (a). | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 170 | Meridian opposes Rule 15-9 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Delete condition (a) where there is a requirement for the diversion or discharge to be to the same water management sub-zone. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 201 | Retain 15-9 as written | Accept |
| | X 492 | 270 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 479 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.130 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-10 New drainage- River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 76 | Amend Rule 15-10 to remove condition (a) which prevents drains discharging into water and drainage schemes. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 77 | Amend Rule 15-10 Condition (b) to remove the requirement for approval of owners affected by flooding. | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND HISTORIC PLACES TRUST - CENTRAL REGION | 353 | 27 | References in the proposed One Plan that require applicants to obtain authority from the NZHPT for an archaeological site, be reworded to the following effect - any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in the regional plan, any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval in consultation with iwi for waahi tapu or koiwi remains has been obtained. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 95 | <p>Either delete Rule 15-10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or delete conditions (d), (e), (f) and (g) from Rule 15-10;</p> <p>Or amend the description of the activity to have reference to infrastructure development and energy generation as follows (changes shown bold and underlined):</p> <p>"The take, diversion and discharge arising from the establishment and operation of new land or drainage, except for activities in relation to infrastructure development or energy generation."</p> <p>Any similar amendments to</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 15-10 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 492 | 273 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 85 | Rule 15.10 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 272 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 481 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 202 | Retain permitted status and conditions | Accept |
| | X 511 | 480 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |

4.131 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-11 New diversions - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 80 | Column 2: Change activity status to "Controlled" | Reject |
| | | | Column 5: Add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified." | |
| | X 482 | 12 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 20 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 160 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 39 | Genesis Energy requests that the areas excluded from the provisions of Rule 15-11 be limited to naturally occurring habitats, and should not exclude man-made habitats or habitats created by human activity. In particular, Lakes Otamangakau, Te Whaiu and Moawhango should be specifically excluded from Rule 15-11 as they are man made and are therefore not naturally occurring habitats. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | | X 519 | 8 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 96 | Amend Rule 15-11 to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds; Or, insert a new rule to specifically provide for new diversions outside of riverbeds as a permitted activity, Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 15-12 to become a permitted activity. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 119 | the amendment of Rules 15-11 and 15-12 as proposed in this submission. The addition of the use of water to condition (f). | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 86 | Under Rule 15-11, amend Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(iv) by inserting the word temporary between a and diversion For clarification and avoid confusion with Rule 16-2: Add, to Conditions/Standards/Terms (a)(l), after Section 16.2., Table 16.1 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 274 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 128 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 203 | FFNZ generally supports the permitted status for construction of new drainage channels. Retain permitted status and conditions FFNZ generally supports Rule 15-11. We have concerns regarding seeking the approval of authorities responsible for infrastructure within 1km of the diversion. We consider that such a provision is inappropriate, uncertain and unduly onerous. Further, allowing veto of activities by third parties in a permitted activity rule is in our opinion ultra vires. Suggest that notification prior to commencement of the activity is sufficient and more appropriate in the circumstances. Delete 15- 11 (h) and amend as follows (h) Notification prior to commencement of the activity shall be given to authorities | Accept in Part Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | responsible for infrastructure within 500m of the diversion | |

4.132 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-12 Diversions that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules - River and Lake Beds**Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations**

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 120 | Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule. | Accept |

4.133 Chapter 15 – Rules Sub Heading 15.4 Bore drilling and bore sealing rules - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 110 | <p>15.5 Rules - Other activities</p> <p>(a) All activities involving Takes, Uses and Diversions of Water and Bores shall take into account Chapter 4</p> <p>(b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken</p> <p>(c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations</p> <p>(d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that:</p> <p>i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects</p> <p>ii) account for the remedial process, and</p> <p>iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply.</p> <p>(e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori</p> <p>(f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed.</p> <p>(g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 110 | Regional Council. As for 386-110 | Reject |

4.134 Chapter 15 – Rule 15-13 Drilling and bore construction - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 174 | Council seeks rule 15.13 be deleted or that it be amended to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by or on behalf of, TAs for the purpose of managing District roading networks and other infrastructure. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 239 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 525 | 187 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 78 | Amend Rule 15-13 Activity to read 'The drilling, construction or alteration of any bore* and any associated discharge of water or contaminants'. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 79 | Amend Rule 15-13 Classification from restricted discretionary to permitted'. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 339 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 522 | 345 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 80 | Amend Rule 15-13 Conditions to insert the following conditions: (a) The bore shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with NZS 4411:2001 Environmental Standard for Drilling of Soil and Rock (b) Details of construction and bore logs shall be lodged with Horizons Regional Council with 30 days of the completion of the bore construction. And any such other conditions as are considered necessary. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 81 | Delete Rule 15-13 Control/Discretion non notification details. | Reject |
| CPG NEW ZEALAND (FORMERLY KNOWN AS DUFFILL WATTS CONSULTING GROUP) | 287 | 32 | That Rule 15.3 be changed from Restricted Discretionary to Controlled status. | Reject |
| | X 495 | 343 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 13 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 507 | 13 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 515 | 13 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 517 | 21 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 532 | 13 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 88 | Delete Rule 15-13 in its entirety or amend it to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes, and any activities undertaken by, or on behalf of, Territorial Authorities for the purpose of managing district roading networks. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 793 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 340 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 171 | Meridian opposes Rule 15-13 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Either: - Delete Rule 15-13; or - Amend to exclude geotechnical investigation work and fence post holes; and make these permitted activities. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept |
| | X 495 | 341 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 519 | 28 | COUNCIL - Support MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 103 | It [Rule 15-13(a)] should refer to "any current or relevant standard for soil and rock drilling" | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 106 | We support the non-notification clause for Rule 15-1 3. | Reject |
| | X 495 | 342 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

4.135 Chapter 16 – General - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| JANITA STUART | 13 | 1 | 1. Clear charts, photographs, etc. are to be added to the One Plan to indicate exactly which structures are covered in the plan. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10] | Accept in Part |
| JANITA STUART | 13 | 2 | 2. A copy of the provisions of the Bylaw are to be included in the One Plan so that landowners can have a very clear idea of what they can and cannot do on their land. Landowners should receive clear communication of what would likely spark a "notice to rectify". [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10] | Accept in Part |
| JANITA STUART | 13 | 3 | 3. Council should stop the nonsense of creating risks to human life that are far more likely than the hazard it is striving to avoid. [Submission also refers to Chapters 6 and 10] | Reject |
| ICHYTHUS CONSULTING | 59 | 6 | That Net Water Balance (NWB) criteria will be given consideration in rules and consenting criteria/conditions. | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 109 | PNCC requests that Horizons makes all consequential amendments required to the Regional Plan to give effect to the submission points made by PNCC on the RPS section of the One Plan. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 302 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 507 | 302 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 515 | 304 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 517 | 290 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 532 | 302 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 43 | Ensure the ongoing operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing overhead transmission lines can continue to be unfettered by requirements for resource consent and new lines that do not result in or cause bed disturbance or adverse water quality effects can be permitted. This can be achieved by the following decisions requested: | Accept |
| | X 522 | 391 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 59 | Insert a new rule providing for erection, use and removal of temporary bridge structures for the purposes of military training in management zones Rang_2c, Rang_2d, Rang_2f, Whau_1a and Whau_1b. The new rule could be made subject to a Code of Practice such as the Horizons Environmental Code of Practice for River Works, referred to elsewhere in Chapter 16. | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 67 | ENM would prefer to see a specific rule for large gravel extractions, currently it is assumed these would be processed under 16-20. Regardless, clearer links to policies, objectives and annual extraction volumes needs to be given. | Accept |
| | X 504 | 24 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 121 | The addition of a new rule to the Plan that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities. | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 122 | The addition of a rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity | Accept |
| | X 511 | 482 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 107 | Specific references to sections in the Resource Management Act 1991 are unnecessary | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 113 | With the above reservations generally we support the permissive approach to managing the beds of lakes and rivers in the One Plan. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 73 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 276 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

4.136 Chapter 16 – Policy 16-1 Consent decision making for activities in river and lake beds (including modified watercourses) - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 81 | Add, [(f) recognise and provide for the relationship of tangata whenua with the water body, or remedy or mitigate the effects of the activity where such recognition and provision is not entirely possible] | Reject |
| | X 519 | 161 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| POWERCO LIMITED | 272 | 37 | W1 - Policy 16-1 to include an additional consideration: "recognise and provide for the provisions of Chapter 3". | Reject |
| | X 511 | 483 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 58 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 346 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 142 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 486 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 97 | Amend clause (a) of Policy 16-1 by inserting the following text : "(a) recognise and provide for the policies regarding the beds of rivers and lakes in Section 6.4.4, and have regard to the other provisions of Chapter 3 and Chapter 6 where appropriate." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 522 | 347 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 98 | Amend Policy 16-1 by inserting the following clause as a new clause (f): "(f) have regard to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 in relation to infrastructure development and energy generation." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 522 | 348 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 123 | The addition of a new point (f) as follows: (f) give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste | Reject |
| | X 511 | 484 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 349 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 173 | Meridian supports the general intent of Policy 16-1 and seeks the following amendment or similar: Add a new clause (f) as follows: (f) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | submission | |
| | X 511 | 485 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 76 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 111 | Add | Reject |
| | | | (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-1 | |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 111 | As for 386-111 | Reject |

4.137 Chapter 16 – Policy 16-2 Consent decision making for activities in the beds of artificial watercourses and artificial lakes – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 143 | Decision Sought: Make changes as sought to Part I of the Plan and ensure that consequent changes are made to Part II to give effect to such changes. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 488 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 99 | Delete clause (c) of Policy 16-2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-1 and 16-2 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 124 | The addition of a new point (e) as follows: (e) give effect to the objectives and policies in Chapter 3 Infrastructure, Energy and Waste | Reject |
| | X 511 | 487 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 350 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 174 | Meridian opposes Policy 16-2 and requests the following amendment or similar: Amend clause (c) as follows: (c) seek to avoid, remedy or mitigate as far as practicable, adverse effects on any significant ecosystems intrinsic to the artificial water course or lake. Add clause | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>(e) recognise and have particular regard to the renewable energy objectives and policies in Chapter 3</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 492 | 277 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 112 | Add | Reject |
| | | | (f) Pay regard to the objectives and policies of Chapter 4 to Policy 16-2 | |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKI | 427 | 112 | As for 386-112 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 149 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Accept in Part |

4.138 Chapter 16 – Table 16.1 Standard conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| VECTOR GAS LIMITED | 115 | 10 | <p>Insert the following condition under section 16.2 Standard Conditions for permitted activities involving the beds of rivers and lakes, Table 16.1, existing infrastructure.</p> <p>"Existing Infrastructure</p> <p>(v) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 500 m upstream or 1 km downstream of any flow-recording site.</p> <p>(w) No excavation of the riverbed shall take place within 20 m of a high pressure transmission gas pipeline."</p> | Accept |
| | X 528 | 14 | POWERCO LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 178 | <p>That rule 15.13 be amended as follows:</p> <p>(i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed</p> <p>(p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in the following locations at the following times:</p> <p>(i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 243 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 12 | Table 16.1 (o) ONTRACK seeks provision within the Plan to allow where practicable the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river between 1 February and 1 May. As noted such provision will recognise the importance of the rail infrastructure and allow ONTRACK to maintain an efficient network operation. | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 13 | Table 16.1 (p)(q) ONTRACK seeks for Council to provide scope to facilitate necessary works where practicable on rail structures in or on the bed of a river or lake. Scope shall provide where necessary for the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake. | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 82 | Add new clause to Table 16.1 under the Life-supporting Capacity heading Add, [Have particular regard to the effects of the activity on mahinga kai and mahinga mataitai] | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 82 | Amend table 16-1 Native Fishery to read (in part): (p) (i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 15 August and 30 November. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 83 | Amend table 16-1 to delete provision (p)(ii) (referring to koura fishery). | Accept |
| | X 495 | 346 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 522 | 351 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 19 | The submitter requests: "a value included in 16.2 (Table 16.1) relating to iwi/tangata whenua ensuring that iwi have a role of monitoring any activity or impact on its significant | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | sites not recorded by any other statutory body." | |
| | X 525 | 208 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 44 | (i) Retain table 16.1 without further modification. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 344 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 89 | Adopt Table 16.1 as follows: (a) The activity shall not adversely reduce the ability of the waterbody to convey flood flows, floating debris or sediment. (b) There shall be no discharge of contaminants, other than sediment and other contaminants inherent to the water or bed, into the river or lake. (c) Any discharge of sediment directly caused by the activity shall not be undertaken for more than 5 days, or for more than 12 hours on any one of those 5 days. (d) Any discharge of sediment under condition (c) shall not, after reasonable mixing*, cause any conspicuous change in the colour of water in the receiving waterbody, or any change in horizontal visibility of greater than 30%, more than 24 hours after completion of the activity. (e) Any materials used shall be necessary for the activity and shall not be toxic* to aquatic ecosystems. (f) Any materials no longer required as part of the activity, including any temporary structures, shall not be stored in or on any river or lake bed and shall be removed after completion of the activity. (g) Refuelling of machinery shall not take place in any area where spills may enter surface water. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>(h) The activity shall be undertaken in a manner that provides for the safe passage of fish both upstream and downstream, including past any structure.</p> <p>(i) Any diversion of water required for works associated with a structure shall be temporary and shall be reinstated after the activity is completed,</p> <p>(k) Any permanent straightening or channeling of a river must not exceed a length equal to two times the bed width of the river in any 2-km length of river in any 12-month period.</p> <p>(l) The activity shall not disturb any archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains as identified in any district plan, in the New Zealand Archaeological Associations Site Recording Scheme, or by the Historic Places Trust except where Historic Places Trust approval has been obtained.</p> <p>(m) In the event of an archaeological site, waahi tapu or koiwi remains being discovered or disturbed while undertaking the activity, the activity shall cease and the Regional Council shall be notified as soon as practicable. The activity shall not be recommenced without the approval of the Regional Council.</p> <p>(o) [Inanga Spawning] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 February and 1 May.</p> <p>(p) [Native Fishery] The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place</p> | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>in the following locations at the following times:</p> <p>(i) in any waterbody valued as a whitebait fishery between 1 October and 30 November</p> <p>(q) The use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed of the active flowing channel shall not take place in waterbodies valued for the spawning of trout between 1 May and 30 1 September.</p> <p>(r) There shall be no removal of instream woody debris less than 2 m³ in size unless this is required to reduce the risk of flooding or erosion.</p> <p>(s) Existing public access to or along a river or lake shall not be rendered unsafe by the activity.</p> <p>(t) Existing public access to or along a river or lake may be rendered unavailable where this is necessary for public safety or for the purpose of undertaking the activity, provided the public access is re-opened as soon as practicable.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 794 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 279 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 65 | ENM support the use of the standard conditions as set out in Table 16.1, as they are clear and descriptive in the way they should protect the values as outlined. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 345 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 175 | <p>Meridian opposes Table 16.1 and seeks the following amendments or similar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amend condition (i) to limit temporary diversions to 500 metres, and delete provision confining diversions to the bed of the river. - Delete condition (j); or add the words as far as practicable - Delete condition (n)(i) as it is impracticable for managing construction programmes. - Amend condition (n)(ii) to make it clear in terms of how it is to be applied and what it is seeking to manage. - Delete condition (p)(ii) as it is particularly onerous affecting 9 months of the year, and it is unclear how much of the Region is affected by this provision as the koura fisheries are not mapped or indicated in Schedule D. - Amend condition (q) to 1 May to 1 September in line with the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan. - Delete condition (u) as it limits work being undertaken during the summer period which is typically the best time for undertaking works within streams, as it coincides with low flows. - Delete condition (v) as it is impracticable to apply, as flow recording sites have not been detailed in the One Plan. <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 166 | Amend (o) to read: 'The use of mobile machinery in or on the river or lake in a manner that disturbs the bed shall not take place between 1 March and 30 May' | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 74 | TFGC is concerned about the potential for the discharge of sediment under Life- Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) to adversely affect aquatic habitat values and trout angling amenity. Under these conditions, large amounts of sediment could be released into and/or deposited on the bed of a river for five days on end, 12 hours a day. This is too long a period, given that the activities should involve only minor instream works. Further down Table 16.1, the use of mobile machinery in or on the bed of a river is restricted during the whitebait season (15 August - 30 November) in river sections listed for their Native Fishery value to protect whitebait fishing amenity, but there is no such condition under the corresponding Trout Fishery value. Therefore, Life Supporting Capacity conditions (c) & (d) are effectively default provisions which protect the Trout Fishery value. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 209 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 75 | Amend Condition (k) to Any straightening or channelling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period. or add to Condition (k) This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 87 | <p>in Schedule D.</p> <p>Delete existing Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c).</p> <p>Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (c) to read:</p> <p>Any discharge of sediment shall not, after reasonable mixing*, change the horizontal visibility of the receiving water by more than 30%, as measured by black disc, after 12 noon.</p> <p>Add a new Life-Supporting Capacity Condition (d) to read:</p> <p>Any discharge of sediment under Condition (c), shall not occur on weekends or public holidays.</p> <p>Reword Condition (k):</p> <p>Any straightening or channeling of a river shall be temporary and must not exceed a length equal to two times the width of the river in any 2km length of river in any 12 month period.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Add to Condition (k):</p> <p>This condition does not apply to any trout spawning water as shown in Schedule D</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 278 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 129 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 25 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 204 | <p>Delete Table 16.1</p> <p>Amend section to give effect to the changes sought in Part I of the Plan,</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | X 492 | 280 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 187 | Council seeks that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission or alternatively, condition (j) above be deleted also. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 252 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 191 | Council seek that the standard conditions in Section 16.2 be amended as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, condition (e) above be deleted also. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 256 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 275 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 172 | Meridian opposes Chapter 15, and seeks it is amended as follows or similar: Make provision for regional variation in fish spawning times in Table 16.1; and Either Delete Schedule D; or Amend Schedule D as per Meridians submission to Schedule D. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |

4.139 Chapter 16 – Rule Guide, General – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 183 | That the rule guide (Use, maintenance and repair) be retained and given effect to by accepting the requested changes contained within this submission, specifically the changes to table 16.1 and the definition of "maintenance and repair" in the glossary. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 248 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 93 | As for 151-183 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 798 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

4.140 Chapter 16 – Rules – General – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 113 | 16.11 Rules - Other activities (a) All activities involving Beds of Rivers, Lakes and Artificial Watercourses and Damming shall take into account Chapter 4 (b) Remedial action for any adverse effects to the environment will be undertaken (c) Constant monitoring of activities will ensure compliance to the Resource Consent and all relevant legislation and regulations (d) The Regional Council will lobby the relevant legislative bodies to impose penalties for non compliance that: i) are appropriate to the adverse environmental effects ii) account for the remedial process, and iii) will act as a deterrent for those intending not to comply. (e) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any disturbance to sites of significance for Maori (f) The relevant Maori/ iwi and/or hapu organisation shall be notified of any discovery of koiwi (bones) or artifacts and any type of activity shall stop until the appropriate processes have been completed. (g) In the event of any unforeseen circumstances occurring from activities undertaken by the Resource applicant, remedial action will be undertaken to the satisfaction of Horizons Regional Council. | Reject |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 113 | As for 386-113 | Reject |
| | X 525 | 150 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Reject |

4.141 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-1 Damming of protected rivers – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 2 | The rule should be amended to include the Ongarue River and tributaries from its source to the confluence with the Waimiha Stream. | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 14 | We consider it appropriate for Council to provide scope to place dams within these rivers where necessary to protect the rail infrastructure. Considering the alignment of the railway it would be impractical and uneconomic to deviate the railway around a waterway protected under rule 16-1. | Reject |
| | X 488 | 4 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 4 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 15 | In recognition of the significance of these rivers, ONTRACK seeks for Council to amend Rule 16-1. Damming of these rivers where necessary to protect nationally and/or significant infrastructure should be classified as an unrestricted discretionary activity. | Reject |
| | X 488 | 5 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 5 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 83 | Retain prohibited status | Accept |
| | X 492 | 285 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 502 | 286 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 56 | Amend Rule 16-1 by deleting the phrase and the main stems of its tributaries, | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | the Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream from subparagraph c. | |
| | X 491 | 6 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 100 | Insert a new rule that lists dams that exceed the small dam criteria as discretionary activities. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 488 | 6 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 491 | 7 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 492 | 286 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 101 | Insert a new rule that enables lawfully established structures in the beds of lakes and rivers to continue as a permitted activity. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 488 | 7 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 491 | 8 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 492 | 287 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 102 | Delete Rule 16-1; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 488 | 8 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 9 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 288 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 502 | 287 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 354 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 103 | Or amend the prohibited activity status of Rule 16-1 to a restricted discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 488 | 9 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 10 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 289 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 355 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 104 | Restrict Rule 16-1 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders. Any similar amendments to like effect. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-1 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 488 | 10 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 11 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 290 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 356 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 176 | Meridian opposes Rule 16-1 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-1; or Amend so that activities on rivers protected by national water conservation orders are assessed as non complying activities and make all other activities discretionary; and Delete reference to the main stems of its tributaries in clauses (a) to (f). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 488 | 12 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 13 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 291 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 502 | 288 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 489 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 205 | Amend Rule 16-1 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order. | Reject |
| | X 488 | 11 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | X 491 | 12 | COUNCIL - Oppose FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 491 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 108 | Careful consideration should be given as to whether or not this [rule] is necessary to achieve the Objectives sought without unduly restricting the advancement of society and the economy. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 63 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 17 | Re-write rule 16-11 (ii) to allow for culverts of greater than 1.2m to be permitted. | Accept |
| | X 496 | 2 | BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH - Support | Accept |

4.142 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-2 Other structures and disturbances in protected rivers – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 179 | That rule 16.2 be amended as follows: (a) the erection or placement of a structure in or on the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA, except for: (i) dam structures, which are prohibited by Rule 16-1 (ii) lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways, which are regulated by. Rule 16.10. (iii) culverts, bridges, fords and other TArading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12. (b) any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of the rivers listed below pursuant to s 13(1) RMA except for disturbances associated with (ii) and (iii) above. The rivers to which this rule applies are:... | Reject |
| | X 481 | 244 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 90 | As for 151-179 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 795 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 84 | Retain this rule as proposed but add, "Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified" | Reject |
| | X 482 | 13 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 22 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 292 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 502 | 289 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 357 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 57 | Amend Rule 16-2 by deleting the phrase "and the main stems of its tributaries, the Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream" from subparagraph e. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 105 | <p>Delete Rule 16-2;</p> <p>Or, amend the non-complying activity status of Rule 16-2 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation.</p> <p>Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9;</p> <p>Or, restrict Rule 16-2 to those specific parts of waterbodies that are protected by water conservation orders.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-2 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 294 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 358 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 177 | Meridian opposes Rule 16-2 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-2; or Amend so that rivers to be protected only apply to those with a national water conservation order; and Amend status of rule to be classified as a discretionary activity. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 295 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 490 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 88 | Amend Rule 16-2 (e) and (f) to read: (e) the main stem of the Hautapu River above its confluence with the Oraukura Stream and the main stems of its tributaries, The Irirangi Stream and the Waiouru Stream. (f) the main stem of the Makuri River and the main stem of its tributary, the Makuri-iti Stream. Add to Rule 16-2 (g) The main stem of the Mangatainoka River and the main stems of its tributaries, the Makakahi River and its Bruce Stream tributary, the Mangaroa, Mangamaire, Makotukutku and Mangraupiu streams, and an unnamed tributary entering the Mangatainoka River at map reference NZMS 260 T25 368-654 | Reject |
| | X 492 | 293 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| | X 502 | 290 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 511 | 493 | FORCE - Oppose TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 206 | Amend Rule 16-2 to only relate to those rivers protected by a Water Conservation Order. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 492 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 109 | Rules 16-2 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies. | Accept in Part |

4.143 Chapter 16 - Rule 16-3 Reclamation and drainage of regionally significant lakes – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 110 | Rule 16-3 could be Discretionary Activities with specific consideration and assessment necessary against the Objectives and Policies. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 296 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.144 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-4 Structures and disturbances involving waterbodies valued as Natural State, Sites of Significance - Aquatic, and Sites of Significance – Cultural – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 180 | <p>That Rule 16.4 be amended as follows:</p> <p>Any of the following activities pursuant to s 13(1) RMA:</p> <p>(a) Natural State waterbodies.</p> <p>(i) The erection, placement or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* (including lines, cables pipelines and ropeways, but excluding culverts, bridges, fords and other TA infrastructure such as roading structures which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12).</p> <p>(ii) Any excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river or lake valued as Natural State* except for disturbances associated with (i) above.</p> <p>(b) Sites of Significance - Aquatic and Sites of Significance - Cultural waterbodies.</p> <p>(i) The erection, placement or extension of any structure in or on the bed of a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance - Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural*, except for those activities listed in (c), (d) and (e).</p> <p>(e) culverts, bridges, fords and other TA infrastructure including roading structures</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | | | within a river or lake valued as a Site of Significance - Aquatic* or Site of Significance - Cultural* which are regulated by Rules 16.11 and 16.12. | |
| | X 481 | 245 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 189 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in Part | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 16 | ONTRACK seek for Council to provide scope for minor extensions to structures within the beds of lakes or rivers defined by Rule 16-4. As such we seek for Council to allow for the extension of structures by up to 15% as a restricted discretionary activity. | Reject |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 85 | "Retain this rule as proposed but add, Resource consent applications under this rule shall be publicly notified" | Reject |
| | X 482 | 14 | LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT CORP LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 486 | 23 | AG RESEARCH LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 360 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 45 | (ii) Retain Rule 16-4 without further modification except for the deletion of the reference to "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" from 16-4 (a) (i) or as an alternate to the deletion of "lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways" delete the words "or over" from 16-4 (a)(i). | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 40 | Delete Rule 16-4. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 297 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 494 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 522 | 359 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 91 | Rule 16.4 means that culverts and other roading structures are not permitted | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | on certain waterways, which is not the case under the Operative Rules. RDC seeks Rule 16-4 provide for roading structures in a similar manner to the operative rules. | |
| | X 481 | 796 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 347 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 144 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-5 | Accept |
| | X 511 | 496 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 106 | Delete Rule 16-4; Or, amend the discretionary activity status of Rule 16-4 to a discretionary activity and insert matters to which discretion is limited to infrastructure development and energy generation. Appropriate matters could include those relevant matters outlined in Rule 16-9; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-4 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 231 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 125 | Retain the discretionary activity status of this rule. | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 178 | Meridian opposes Rule 16-4 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete Rule 16-4; or Amend Rule to be classified as a controlled activity; and Review status, and provide justification for each individual river on public conservation lands as to | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>why they have been classified as natural state waters.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission.</p> | |
| | X 511 | 495 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 77 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 162 | Delete subparagraph 16-4 (d) | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 207 | Amend 16-4 to allow permitted uses subject to appropriate performance standards. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 348 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 497 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 111 | Rule 16-4 could be a Restricted Discretionary Activities with discretion over the matters in Table 16.1. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 64 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose in Part | Reject |

4.145 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-5 Use of structures – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 3 | The rule should include a condition/standard that the structure should not impede the passage of fish. | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 298 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 225 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 225 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 500 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 225 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 132 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 225 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 46 | (iii) Retain Rule 16-5 without further modification. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 400 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 41 | Retain Rule 16-5. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 498 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 33 | Delete condition (b) of rule 16.5 | Reject |
| | X 501 | 175 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 34 | Amend [condition b] to refer to the correct rule | Accept |
| | X 501 | 176 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| ENVIRONMENT NETWORK MANAWATU | 356 | 66 | A map could be used to give further clarity. | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 107 | Retain Rule 16-5 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 108 | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | | | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-5 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. | |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-5 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 519 | 43 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 126 | Retain the permitted activity status of this rule. | Accept |
| | | | X 511 | |

4.146 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-6 Maintenance and repair of structures, and associated removal of bed material and plants – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 182 | That condition (b) be deleted. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 247 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 301 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 190 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 17 | ONTRACK supports Rule 16-6 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 84 | Amend Rule 16-6 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25'. | Accept |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 20 | Submitter requests: "Rule 16-6 should also be changed from permitted to ensure Iwi are consulted." | Reject |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 47 | (iii) Retain Rule 16-6 without further modification. | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 361 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 42 | Retain Rule 16-6. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 501 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 92 | Delete condition (b) of Rule 16-6 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 797 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 302 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 172 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 146 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-6 | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 502 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | Support | |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 109 | Retain Rule 16-6 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 362 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 110 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-6 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-6 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 299 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 44 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 179 | Meridian opposes in part Rule 16-6 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (b); or Amend Section 16.2 (Table 16.1) as requested in Meridians submission above. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 300 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 208 | Retain Rule, subject to appropriate performance standards in Table 16.2 | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 503 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |

4.147 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-7 Removal and demolition of structures – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 18 | ONTRACK supports Rule 16-7 and seeks for Council to retain this within the Plan. | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 48 | (iii) Retain Rule 16-7 without further modification. | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 111 | Retain Rule 16-7 as read. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission. | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 112 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-7 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 303 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 45 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 113 | Delete Condition (b) that requires Regional Council notification of removal of structures under Rule 16-7. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 304 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.148 Chapter 16 – Rules Sub heading 16.5 Dams rules – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS" | 422 | 2 | The jurisdiction on dams should be given to one or other Authority, not both. Otherwise, it only creates duplication, additional bureaucracy and time wasting all culminating in unnecessary expense | Reject |
| C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS" | 422 | 3 | If the Regional Council is convinced that it needs to be involved, then the criteria for its involvement should be increased to a "higher wall level" or be based on the volume of storage that is created. We accept that dams can create difficulties between neighbours and downstream parties hut the concern in our experience has been: (i) the integrity of the wall and/or; (ii) the volume of the water involved | Accept in Part |
| C R GRACE, M HURLEY, HINAU STATION LTD, DUNCAN LAND CO LTD, TE KUMU ESTATES LTD, OTAIRI STATION LTD, A HURLEY KNOWN JOINTLY AS "THE HUNTERVILLE HILL COUNTRY OBJECTORS" | 422 | 4 | It is noted that in other areas of the Plan, activities become permitted activities if they are undertaken by approved contractors. Perhaps the Rules pertaining to dams could be amended so that larger dams constructed by approved contractors became permitted activities. | Reject |
| PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH | 465 | 3 | I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required. | Accept |

4.149 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-8 New and existing small dams – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 94 | Delete Rule 16-8 or, if the rule is to be retained, add the following words to the Control/Discretion Non-Notification column for Rule 16-8: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 799 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 145 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-8. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 305 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 504 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 114 | The addition of a further standard condition or term in Rule 16-8 as follows: "The damming of water shall not affect any existing consent to take or use water." Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rules 16-7 and 16-8 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 39 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 127 | The addition of a further standard condition or term as follows: The damming of water shall not affect any existing | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| DANIEL WEBB | 378 | 1 | legally established consent to take or use water. I understand there are regulations in the District Plan to cover stupidity of total lack of knowledge. I think this rule needs to be taken out of the "One Plan". Let the District Council worry about this. This is something the Regional Council need have nothing to do with. | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 209 | Amend Rule 16-8 as follows: (b) For a dam in a river, the catchment area above the dam shall be no greater than 50 100 hectares | Reject |
| | X 511 | 505 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 18 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |

4.150 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-9 Other existing dams – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 184 | (a) That rule 16.9 be deleted. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 249 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 307 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 191 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 185 | (b) If rule 16.9 is to be retained, Council seeks that the following words be added to the control/discretion non-notification column for rule 16.9: Resource consent applications under this rule will not be notified and written approval of affected persons will not be required (notice of applications need not be served on affected persons). | Reject |
| | X 481 | 250 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 19 | No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 to permit structures which have been lawfully established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 160 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 43 | Genesis Energy requests that other existing dams be assessed as a permitted activity. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | X 495 | 351 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 506 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 519 | 9 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 115 | <p>Delete Rule 16-9;</p> <p>Or, amend the controlled activity status of Rule 16-9 to be a permitted activity, and</p> <p>Delete the Conditions and matters of control in Rule 16-9 to reflect the lawfully established nature of the existing dams.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-9 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 306 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 352 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 232 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 128 | Retain the controlled activity status for other existing dams. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 353 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 507 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

4.151 Chapter 16 – Rules sub Heading 16.6 Other structures rules – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 94 | Insert a new rule in section 16.6 which permits Horizons Regional Council to install, maintain, and remove recording sites within the waterways. This should also permit the diversion of up to 30 m ³ /day of water for the purpose measuring water quality or quantity, provided the water is returned to the waterbody within 50m of the abstraction point. | Accept |
| | X 525 | 46 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 35 | Delete all references to culvert lengths, numbers, diameters, cover depth and installation and replace with the requirement that structures be of sufficient size and design to prevent adverse affects occurring beyond that permitted for 5% AEP events. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 281 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.152 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-10 Lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 181 | Adopt Rules 16-10, as proposed. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 246 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 88 | As for 151-181 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 359 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 95 | As for 151-181 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 456 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 32 | As for 151-181 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 492 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 308 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 126 | As for 151-181 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 682 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 49 | (iv) Retain Rule 16-10 without further modification except for the deletion of either condition (b) or amending condition (b) so that it reads as follows: The activity shall not take place in on or under a Natural State* waterbody. | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 409 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 44 | Genesis Energy requests a Controlled Activity Rule for lines, cables, pipelines and ropeways where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-10. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 10 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 528 | 4 | POWERCO LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 116 | Delete reference to 'Natural State' in the conditions for this rule. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission. | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 309 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 117 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-10 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 310 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 46 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |

4.153 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-11 Culverts – River and Bed lakes

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 186 | <p>Council seeks that Rule 16.11 be replaced with operative Beds, Rivers and Lakes (BRL) rule 11 or that Rule 16.11 be amended as follows:</p> <p>(a) no new culvert shall be erected or placed in:</p> <p>(iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority.</p> <p>(b) there shall be only one culvert per crossing.</p> <p>(c) the culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions:</p> <p>(i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres</p> <p>(ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres</p> <p>(iii) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser.</p> <p>(d) the culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway.</p> <p>(e) the culvert shall be constructed to allow:</p> <p>(i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway</p> <p>(ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>without any flow impediment.</p> <p>(f) the culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion.</p> <p>(g) all practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction.</p> <p>(h) the culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed.</p> <p>(i) the culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris.</p> <p>(j) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 251 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 89 | Adopt Rules 16-11 as proposed | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 360 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 360 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 96 | As for 172-89 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 457 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 361 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 33 | As for 172-89 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 493 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 311 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 358 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 127 | As for 172-89 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 683 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 362 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 188 | If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | permission from the Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures. | |
| | X 481 | 253 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 21 | ONTRACK considers that it maybe appropriate for Council to work with our technical staff on this matter [refers to culvert management in submission] to create a standardised approach. | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 85 | Amend Rule 16-11 condition (c) (ii) to read 'a culvert width of between 0.3 and 1.2 metres' | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 359 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 108 | That Horizons amend Rule 16-11, by removing the requirement for culverts to have a maximum length of 20 metres and a maximum diameter of 1.2 metres in order to be a permitted activity. | Reject |
| | X 496 | 1 | BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 498 | 37 | NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 301 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 301 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 303 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 289 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 301 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 45 | Write a Controlled Activity Rule for culverts where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-11. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | X 519 | 11 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 528 | 5 | POWERCO LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| RAYONIER NZ LIMITED | 310 | 19 | Rule 16-11(b) Amend the wording to read There shall only be one pipe per crossing or where multiple pipes are used the sum cross sectional area shall not be less than that of a designed single pipe. Or words to like effect | Reject |
| | X 501 | 122 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| RAYONIER NZ LIMITED | 310 | 20 | Rule 16-11 (c)(iv) Amend the wording to read A maximum fill height above the culvert of 2m shall not be permitted unless a suitable spillway area has been incorporated into the design. Or words to like effect. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 124 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD | 319 | 7 | NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for Other structures within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-11: Culverts | Accept |
| | X 495 | 357 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 501 | 142 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 35 | Retain rule 16.11. Delete Conditions (b) and (c) (iii) and (iv) and amend Condition (c) (II) to a culvert diameter between 0.3m and 1.5m. | Reject |
| | X 501 | 177 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 86 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 36 | alternative amendments to achieve the relief sought above. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 501 | 178 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 520 | 87 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 33 | That the plan makes adequate provision for both existing and proposed new culverts to be installed beneath or running parallel with any state highway. Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority". | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 355 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 95 | Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-.11 as follows: (a) No new culvert shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) There shall be only one culvert per crossing. (c) The culvert, associated fill and culvert placement shall comply with the following dimensions: (i) a maximum culvert length of 20 metres (ii) a culvert shall have an internal dimension of not less than 0.3 m and not greater than 2.15 metres (v) a minimum culvert installation depth below the bed of 0.3 m or 20% of the width of the culvert, whichever is the lesser. (d) The culvert shall be positioned so that its general alignment and gradient are the same as the subject waterway. (e) The culvert shall be | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>constructed to allow:</p> <p>(i) the flow from a 5% annual exceedence probability (20-year return period) flood event without overtopping, unless the overtopping flows to a specifically designed spillway</p> <p>(ii) the flow from a 2-year return period flood event without any flow impediment.</p> <p>(f) The culvert inlet and outlet shall be protected against erosion.</p> <p>(g) All practicable steps shall be used to minimise the release of sediment during construction.</p> <p>(h) The culvert shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or erosion of the bed.</p> <p>(i) The culvert shall be kept clear of accumulated debris.</p> <p>(j) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> <p>Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (j) above also.</p> <p>If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 800 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 356 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 147 | Decision Sought: Retain Rule 16-11. | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 363 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 509 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | Oppose | |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 118 | Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12. | Reject |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 519 | 51 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 119 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. | Reject |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-11 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 519 | 47 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 180 | Meridian opposes Rule 16.11, and requests the following amendments or similar: | Reject |
| | | | Delete conditions (a)(i) to (iv), (b), (c) and (j). | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | |
| | X 511 | 508 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND INSTITUTE OF FORESTRY | 419 | 22 | Specification of structures such as culverts needs to take into account factors including catchment size, slope, vegetative cover, rainfall intensity (including allowance for the effect of climate change) and the use (including traffic load and vehicle size) to which the crossing will be put. NZIF submits that less | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | prescriptive but effects driven guidelines could be developed to allow for the conditions at any particular crossing. | |
| | X 495 | 354 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 501 | 237 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 210 | Amend Rule 16-11 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii) Delete condition (e) as it relates to Table 16.2 Retain conditions (f), (g), (h) (i) | Reject |
| | X 511 | 510 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH | 465 | 4 | I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required. | Accept |

4.154 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-12 Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 4 | The rule governing the maximum size of maimai structures should be amended to allow for maimai up to 10m2 | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND FIRE SERVICE COMMISSION | 149 | 13 | Amend the plan to provide for access structures that provide fire fighting access to risk hazards and access to water supply for fire fighting. | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 189 | <p>Council seeks that rule 16.11 be replaced with operative BRL rule 11 or that rule 16.12 be amended as follows:</p> <p>(a) no new structure shall be erected or placed in:</p> <p>(iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority.</p> <p>(b) for bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares.</p> <p>(d) the structure shall be constructed and maintained to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage.</p> <p>(e) the activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 254 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 190 | If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, it is requested that it is amended to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | Regional Council rivers department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures. | |
| | X 481 | 255 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 20 | No specific decision requested but ONTRACK consider it appropriate for Council to amend Rule 16-9 [16-12 referred to in Submission Heading] to permit structures which have been lawfully established. In particular any such structures which are authorised under previous legislation. In the case of the rail infrastructure, we consider this to be significant given the longevity for which the railway has existed. | Accept |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 90 | Adopt Rules 16-12 as proposed. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 361 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 97 | As for 172-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 458 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 34 | As for 172-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 494 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 128 | As for 172-90 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 684 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 46 | Write a Controlled Activity Rule for structures where the Council is able to exercise Control over matters listed in Rule 16-12. | Reject |
| | X 519 | 12 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | X 528 | 6 | POWERCO LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD | 319 | 8 | NZFM supports the permitted activity rules for | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | Other structures within the Proposed One Plan. Rule 16-12: Other structures including bridges, fords and other access structures. | |
| | X 501 | 143 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 37 | Amend rule 16-2 to allow for ford crossing structures to be installed as a permitted activity | Accept |
| | X 501 | 179 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept |
| | X 520 | 88 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Accept |
| HANCOCK FOREST MANAGEMENT (NZ) LTD | 331 | 38 | Alternative amendment to achieve the relief sought. | Accept in Part |
| | X 501 | 180 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 520 | 89 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| NZ TRANSPORT AGENCY (FORMERLY KNOWN AS TRANSIT NEW ZEALAND) | 336 | 34 | Amend condition (a) (iv) by replacing reference to "Territorial Authority" with "road controlling authority". | Accept |
| | X 495 | 364 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 96 | Replace Rule 16-11 with Operative BRL Rule 11 or amend Rule 16-12 as follows. (a) No new structure shall be erected or placed in: (iv) a waterway within an urban area, unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority. (b) For bridges and other access structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 200 hectares. (d) The structure shall be constructed and maintained | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | <p>to avoid any aggradation or scouring of the bed that may inhibit fish passage.</p> <p>(e) The activity shall comply with the standard conditions listed in Section 16.2.</p> <p>If condition (a)(iii) is not deleted, amend it to require applicants to simply obtain permission from the Horizons Rivers Department (or similar), rather than obtain a resource consent for such structures.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 801 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 365 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 97 | Amend the standard conditions in Section 16.2 as described elsewhere in this submission, or alternatively, delete condition (e) above also. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 802 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 120 | <p>Delete the cross-reference to Rules 16-2 and 16-4 in Rule 16-12.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 312 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 52 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 121 | <p>Delete condition (b) in its entirety from Rule 16-12.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought submission. | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 492 | 313 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 122 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-10 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-12 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 314 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 48 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 181 | Meridian opposes Rule 16-12 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete conditions (a) and (e). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 492 | 315 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 511 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 163 | Delete the words 'unless the work is undertaken by the Regional Council' from condition (a)(iii) and 'unless the work is undertaken by a Territorial Authority' from condition (a)(iv). | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 284 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 284 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 512 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 284 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | X 517 | 191 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 284 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 164 | Provide justification for the separate standard for urban areas and a definition of the term 'urban area'. | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 76 | Amend Rule 16-12(c) to allow maimai structures to occupy up to 10 m bed area as a permitted activity. | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 211 | Amend Rule 16-12 as follows: Delete conditions (a)(i) (ii) (b) for bridges and other structures, except fords, located in or on the bed of a river or lake, the catchment area above the structure shall be no greater than 500 hectares | Reject |
| | X 492 | 316 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 513 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 19 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |
| PAUL JAMES MACKINTOSH | 465 | 5 | I would like to be involved in the discussion and amendment of these rules. In some cases clarification might be all that is required. | Accept |
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 18 | Clarify and re-write the rules 16-12 b & c so that the true intent is spelled out. | Reject |

4.155 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-13 Activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 16 | (c) That the Environmental Code of Practice for River Works is enlarged to allow District Councils to function under it. The same work undertaken by District Councils is largely at the edge of the river and has a lower environmental impact compared with the major work carried out by Regional Council. The Code of Practice also requires enlargement to include the upper Whanganui River as well be expanded to include bridge work. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 81 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 192 | <p>Council seeks that rule 16.13 be amended to incorporate TAs as follows:</p> <p>Rule 16-13 activities undertaken by the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes: permitted</p> <p>The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule1, where they are undertaken by the Regional Council or a Territorial Authority:</p> <p>(a) the erection, reconstruction, placement alteration or extension of any structure in, on, under or over the bed of a river or lake</p> <p>(b) the excavation, drilling tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not lake) pursuant to s 15 (1) RMA</p> <p>(c) any damming or diversion of water pursuant to s 141 (1) RMA</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|----------------|
| | | | (d) any discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA | |
| | X 481 | 257 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 98 | As for 151-192 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 803 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 366 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 86 | Amend Rule 16-13 title to read: 'Activities undertaken by or on behalf of the Regional Council in flood control and drainage schemes' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 168 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 168 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 168 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 78 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 168 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 87 | Amend Rule 16-13 Activity to read (in part): The following activities within a flood control or drainage schemes as shown in Schedule I, where they are undertaken by, or on behalf of the Regional Council' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 169 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 169 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 169 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 79 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 169 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 88 | Amend Rule 16-13 Activity (d) to read: "any discharge of weed or other material extracted from waterways, | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 89 | cleanfill, water, or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA" Amend Rule 16-13 Condition (b)(iii) to read: "an activity regulated under Rule 16-4, except to the extent that activities may be carried out in specified sites of significance aquatic in accordance with the terms specified in the Code" | Accept |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 21 | Submitter opposes the permitted activity status of Rule 16-13. | Reject |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 22 | Submitter requests confirmation that "the inclusion of a code of practice being included in such a plan and whether it is consistent to associated legislation," whether the code of practice "fulfils a required and accepted standard as a code of practise." and requests that "any code of practise developed into rules and included in the plan (is done so) on the condition that iwi are included in any of the related practises." | Reject |
| | X 495 | 368 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 130 | Amend Rule 16-13 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 686 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 367 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 165 | Delete the rule. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 89 | <p>Add, in the Code of Practice, under Generic Good Practice Standards, a new section:</p> <p>Morphological Characteristics</p> <p>1. The current number of pools and riffles in the following rivers will be maintained subject to the agreement below:</p> <p>Lower Kiwitea Mangatainoka Ohau Oroua (Pohangina/Oroua scheme) Pohangina Rangitikei Upper Manawatu Lower Manawatu</p> <p>It is agreed that:</p> <p>This standard will only apply to the gravel-bed reaches of the above rivers.</p> <p>The number of pools and riffles to be maintained will be established by counts on each of the above rivers, to be carried out using aerial photography of suitable quality and scale, and will be completed by June 30, 2011. Counts, using the same method, will be repeated on each river every 3-5 years. Fish and Game Officers will be invited by the Scheme manager to assist with the counts.</p> <p>In comparing pool counts from different surveys, account will be taken of non-river management activities, such as other consented activities and floods.</p> <p>Where a decrease in pool count is attributable to river management activities, an immediate informal review</p> | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>of river management practices for the affected reach of that river will be undertaken, in consultation with Fish and Game, with the objective of identifying and implementing changes that will redress the loss of pools and/or riffles.</p> <p>2. Any significant shortage of pools and riffles identified in the surveys described in 1. above, will be specifically addressed in the subsequent scheme review process.</p> <p>It is agreed that:</p> <p>The pool/riffle counts obtained from the surveys described above will be expressed for each river in relation to the average channel width for that river</p> <p>A significant shortage for any river will be judged against the ratio of the frequency with which a pool occurs to the average width of the bed, averaged across all rivers. For the avoidance of doubt, refer to the following example:</p> <p>Length of river managed by the scheme is 20km</p> <p>The number of pools counted from the aerial photography is 200, which means that there is 1 pool per 100m.</p> <p>The bed width is measured at regular intervals from the aerial photography, producing say, an average bed width for the river of 50m.</p> <p>Therefore there is 1 pool every 2 times the average bed width.</p> <p>Where a significant</p> | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>shortage is identified, then that will be included as a specific issue to be addressed in the next scheduled engineering review of the scheme concerned.</p> <p>The engineering review will consider alternative management practices with the express objective of redressing the shortage and reinstating pools and/or riffles.</p> <p>Fish and Game will be identified as a key stakeholder in the review consultation process.</p> | |

4.156 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-14 Activities affecting flood control or drainage schemes – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 193 | <p>Council seeks that rule 16.14 be amended to not prevent TAs from undertaking erosion control and flood control works, as follows.</p> <p>The following activities within a flood control or drainage scheme as shown in Schedule I:</p> <p>(a) the planting of a tree* or shrub*</p> <p>(b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences)</p> <p>(c) the erection or placement of a fence perpendicular to a watercourse</p> <p>(d) the erection or placement of a fence greater than 1.2 m high parallel to a watercourse</p> <p>(e) the deposition of any rock, shingle, earth, debris or other cleanfill</p> <p>(f) any excavation, drilling or tunnelling likely to undermine the functional integrity of a stopbank or river control structure</p> <p>(g) any land disturbance* that impedes access required for maintenance of a river or drainage scheme where the activities listed in (a) to (g) are undertaken in any of the following areas:</p> <p>(h) within the bed of a river or artificial watercourse</p> <p>(i) on a stopbank</p> <p>(j) on any strip of land between an artificial watercourse or riverbed, and 8 m from the inland toe of a stopbank</p> <p>(k) for areas without stopbanks, anywhere within 10 m of an artificial</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | watercourse or riverbed. | |
| | | | This rule does not apply to activities undertaken by the Regional Council or erosion control or flood protection works undertaken by Territorial Authorities. | |
| | X 481 | 258 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 488 | 15 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 16 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 99 | As for 151-193 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 804 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 488 | 14 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 15 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 369 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| ON TRACK (NZ RAILWAYS CORPORATION) | 161 | 22 | ONTRACK seek the amendment of Rule 16-14 to allow the erection of fencing as a controlled activity. | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 90 | Amend Rule 16-14 Activity to insert a new subclause that reads: "the repair, removal or demolition of any structure that is maintained by the Regional Council for the purposes of flood or erosion protection or drainage" | Accept |
| | X 495 | 371 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 170 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 170 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 170 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 80 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 170 | WANGANUI DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Oppose | |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 50 | (v) Retain Rule 16-14 without further modification except for the amendment of condition (b) to read as follows: (b) the erection or placement of any building, fence or other structure (including accessways but excluding fences and excluding the maintenance or upgrading of existing overhead infrastructure and/or the establishment of new infrastructure that avoids locating support structures in areas identified by conditions (h) to (k)). | Accept in Part |
| | X 522 | 418 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 131 | Amend Rule 16-14 to make flood control and drainage activities undertaken by TAs in these areas a permitted activity. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 687 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 488 | 13 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 14 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 370 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 129 | Change the status of the rule to a restricted discretionary activity and include appropriate matters that the discretion is limited to, such as effects on existing flood control schemes. | Reject |
| LANDLINK LTD | 440 | 112 | the rule should be restricted Discretionary the relevant flood control or drainage scheme document as a guiding framework for assessment. | Reject |

4.157 Chapter 16 – Rule Sub Heading 16.8 Gravel extraction, bed disturbances and plants rules – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 194 | COUNCIL SEEKS THAT A NEW RULE BE ADDED TO SECTION 16.8, WHICH REPLICATES OR REFLECTS THE OPERATIVE BEDS OF RIVERS AND LAKES PLAN BRL RULE 15. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 259 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 492 | 284 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 504 | 27 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Accept |
| | X 522 | 353 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 100 | As for 151-194 | Accept |
| | X 481 | 805 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 492 | 282 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 349 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 504 | 25 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Accept |
| | X 522 | 352 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 182 | Meridian requests that a new rule is added to Section 16.8, which replicates or reflects the Operative Beds of Rivers and Lakes Plan Restricted Discretionary Activity Rule. Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept |
| | X 492 | 283 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 350 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept |
| | X 504 | 26 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Accept |

4.158 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-15 Small-scale gravel extraction – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 5 | The rule should include a condition that extraction of bed material adjacent to a river is only permitted from beaches leaving a minimum 3.0 metre wide by 0.5 metre high strip along the channel edge as a bund. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 317 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 47 | Amend Rule 16-15 as follows: The excavation, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) for the purpose of removing gravel and other bed material, pursuant to s 13(1) RMA. | Accept |

4.159 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-16 Other minor bed disturbances – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 48 | Amend Rule 16-16 as follows: Except as regulated by other rules, the excavation, drilling, tunnelling or other disturbance of the bed of a river (but not a naturally occurring lake) pursuant to s 13(1) RMA and any associated: | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 58 | Retain Rule 16-16 as presented in the Proposed One Plan | Accept in Part |

4.160 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-17 Plants – River and Lake Beds**Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations**

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 212 | Retain 16-17 as read | Accept |

4.161 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-18 Minor activities involving the beds of artificial watercourses – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 91 | Amend Rule 16-18 condition (c) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.' | Accept |
| | X 492 | 319 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 49 | Correct the typographical error in Rule 16-18 Condition (c). | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 123 | Clarify the cross-reference to Rule 16-23 in the Rule 16-18. | Accept |
| | X 519 | 40 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 124 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-18 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 318 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 49 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| | | | | |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 214 | Amend 16- 8 to clarify the functions of regional council in respect controlling activities within artificial waterbodies | Reject |
| | X 511 | 514 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.162 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-19 Bed disturbance of artificial lakes to maintain their function – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 92 | Amend Rule 16-19 condition (b) to read: 'Any discharge of removed bed material or plants onto or into land (being land that is not the bed of an artificial watercourse) shall comply with the conditions of Rule 13-25.' | Accept |
| | X 492 | 320 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 125 | Amend the controlled activity status for Rule 16-19 to permitted activity status. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 321 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 41 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 126 | Delete the conditions and matters for control (a) - (g) from the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 322 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 127 | Delete the cross-reference in Rule 16-19 to Section 16.2 of the Proposed Plan. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | amendments that stem from the amendment of Rule 16-18 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 492 | 323 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 519 | 50 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Reject |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 183 | Meridian opposes Rule 16-19 and requests the following amendments or similar: Delete condition (a) and (c). Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Reject |
| | X 511 | 515 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.163 Chapter 16 – Rule 16-20 Activities that do not comply with permitted and controlled activity rules – River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 93 | Amend Rule 16-20 Activity to read after the current activity description 'including any associated (a) Disturbance of the river or lake bed pursuant to s13(1) RMA, (b) Damming or diversion of water pursuant to s14(1) RMA, or (c) Discharge of water or sediment pursuant to s15(1) RMA. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 324 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 525 | 45 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Reject |

4.164 Glossary – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 204 | Addition of River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 269 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 345 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 193 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 531 | 130 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 109 | As for 151-204 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 814 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 344 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 170 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 102 | Insert a new glossary term: Feedpad means an area of land or a structure to which animals are kept or brought for supplementary feeding on a regular basis (more than 15 days in any 30 day period), where the stocking density or feedpad structure (e.g. a concrete pad) precludes the maintenance of pasture or ground cover. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|--|
| | X 526 | 52 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Accept |
| | X 533 | 58 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 110 | Insert a new glossary term: 'untreated human effluent means human sewage which has undergone: (a) No treatment; or (b) A physical process only, including (i) Screening, including milliscreening; (ii) Comminution; (iii) Grit removal; (iv) Settlement; or (v) Any combination of the above.' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 176 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 176 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 176 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 85 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 176 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 6 | Add: "Intensive pig and poultry farming means the keeping, rearing or breeding of pigs or poultry on a commercial basis, where the predominant productive processes are carried out primarily within buildings". (or words to this effect) | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 51 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 8 | Include a definition of intensive livestock farming in the Glossary section, which is inclusive of the poultry industry. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|---|
| | | | "Intensive Poultry Farming means the use of land and buildings for the commercial rearing and management of livestock where the viability of that activity is dependent upon a high input of food from beyond the site and not dependant upon the soil fertility of the land on which that activity is undertaken." [written submission asks for Intensive Livestock Farming, rather than poultry, this was corrected by follow up email] | |
| | X 512 | 9 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TRANSPOWER NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 39 | F. Ensure that the intent of the definition of Natural State is to only capture those waters both sourced and still flowing within the same area of Conservation Estate. Amend the definition accordingly | Accept |
| | X 492 | 343 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 9 | There should be a definition of intensive poultry farming as this is a term sought to be included into the Plan via Rule 13-1 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 526 | 8 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 4 | Provide a suitable definition for all forms and sizes of water bodies etc in the Glossary. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 153 | Include a definition for intensive farming as follows: Intensive farming means a primary production activity carried out primarily indoors and includes livestock production pig farming, poultry farming and mushroom growing. It does not include crops grown in greenhouses or calf rearing facilities. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 484 | 47 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 154 | b)That a definition for agricultural compound be included as follows: Any substance, mixture or substances, or biological compound, used or intended for use in the direct management of plants and animals or applied to the land, place or water on or in which the plants and animals are managed. For fuller explanation see definition in the Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 4 | Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows: The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 194 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 526 | 49 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|---|
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 206 | <p>Meridian requests the definition of river is added to the Glossary as follows:</p> <p>River means a continually or intermittently flowing body of fresh water; and includes a stream and a modified watercourse; but does not include any artificial watercourse (including an irrigation canal, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity generation, and farm drainage canal). For the purposes of this One Plan, a river must either be permanently flowing or have a bed width in excess of two metres or more.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 346 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 216 | <p>Decision Sought: Include a definition for agriculture in the Plan as follows:</p> <p>The raising of crops and livestock, including pastoral farming, arable farming, horticulture and forestry</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 252 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 520 | 7 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 526 | 50 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 217 | <p>Include a definition for intensive farming as follows:</p> <p>"Intensive farming means the commercial raising and keeping of plants or animals (whether free range or indoors) which have or require throughout their lifecycle:</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| <p>(i) No dependency whatsoever on the qualities of the soils naturally occurring on the site; or (ii) Buildings for the uninterrupted housing and growth of livestock or fungi. (Or words to this effect)</p> | | | | |
| | X 531 | 132 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose and Support | Accept in Part |

4.165 Glossary - General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 7 | Decision Sought: Include a definition for artificial waterbodies as follows: Artificial water bodies include irrigation canals, water supply race, canal for the supply of water for electricity power generation and farm drainage canals. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 533 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 54 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 219 | As for 357-7 | Reject |
| | X 511 | 538 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 23 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |

4.166 Glossary - General - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 208 | Add entry as follows (or words to like effect): 'Fish Passage refers to the requirement for fish species and populations to be able to swim from one part of a river system to another for ecological and biological purposes. This includes movement between the sea and river headwaters in order to complete critical phases in their lifecycles. The Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983 states requirements for dams, weirs, culverts and fords to provide a structure or facility that allows fish to swim, jump or climb up or downstream past a human-made fish passage barrier. Fish passage barriers in this context are alterations to the natural stream/river gradient, velocity, riffle length, temperature and chemical characteristics, that create conditions exceeding the finite swimming abilities of fish. Swimming ability varies with species, and the type of structure required (or not) will depend on relevant the species naturally present in the river/stream'. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 535 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 77 | Additionally, a definition of fish passage could be included in the glossary, with the relevant cross-referencing to this definition (see submission point below). | Reject |
| | X 500 | 271 | TARARUA DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Oppose | |
| | X 507 | 271 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 271 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 178 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 271 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.167 Glossary – Term - Animal effluent – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 3 | Animal Effluent. Amend to read: "Animal effluent means liquid waste including slurries from animals other than humans." | Reject |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 7 | Confirm that poultry shed wash water is an animal effluent as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan. | Reject |
| | X 512 | 8 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED | 277 | 6 | Amend definition of "effluent" in the glossary to include wash water. | Reject |
| | X 526 | 6 | POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP - Support | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PORK INDUSTRY BOARD | 409 | 40 | Delete: Animal effluent: means faeces and urine from animals other than human Add: Animal manure: means animal dung, urine and compost containing nutrients, trace elements, micro-organisms, organic matter and water. Manure is applied to the land as a conditioner and slow release fertiliser to sustain the growth of plants; to increase earthworm activity and promote the growth of beneficial micro-organisms; and for the improvement of soil structure, aeration and water holding capacity. | Reject |

4.168 Glossary - Term – Bore - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 200 | Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that has been constructed to provide access to the ground - eg., groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 265 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 192 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 104 | As for 151-200 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 809 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 169 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 100 | Amend the glossary term for 'bore' to read: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation, that either: (a) is created for the purpose of accessing groundwater, oil or gas; or (b) is created for the purpose of exploring water, oil or gas resources excluding piezometers installed for monitoring purposes. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 391 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 525 | 47 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 9 | Decision Sought: Amend the definition of bore to: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 525 | 52 | groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas). GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 196 | Meridian requests the definition is amended as follows or similar: Bore means any hole, regardless of the method of formation that has been constructed to provide access to the ground eg, groundwater monitoring, extraction of groundwater or waste disposal. Bore excludes holes required for geotechnical investigations or fence posts Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 221 | Amend the definition of bore to read: Any hole that has been constructed to provide access to groundwater, oil or gas (for example for monitoring of ground or groundwater conditions, abstraction of groundwater or oil or gas). | Accept in Part |

4.169 Glossary – Term – Cleanfill – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 5 | Provide another definition for a site where Cleanfill is placed e.g. Clean Landfill" | Reject |

4.170 Glossary – Term – Composting – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 7 | Amend the definition to provide a distinction between domestic and larger scale composting. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.171 Glossary – Term – Cropping – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 141 | Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Cropping", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 697 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 13 | Decision Sought: Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 223 | Delete the definition of cropping or include a definition that includes all forms of cropping regardless of use, and type of crop grown. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.172 Glossary – Term - Dairy Farming – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 142 | Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Dairy Farming", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 698 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 32 | Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form. | Accept |

4.173 Glossary – Term - Dead animal matter – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 4 | Dead animal matter. Amend to read: "Dead animal matter means any substance derived from the tissue, bones, or blood of animals, whether processed or not, but excludes animal faeces and urine". | Reject |

4.174 Glossary – Term - Domestic wastewater – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 101 | Amend the glossary term for 'domestic wastewater' to read (in part): 'refers to wastewater and greywater' | Accept |
| TRANSPower NEW ZEALAND LTD | 265 | 30 | C. Retain the definition of domestic wastewater without further modification. | Accept |
| | X 522 | 258 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 9 | Amend definition to accurately reflect intention. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.175 Glossary – term – Fertiliser – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| OSFLO SPREADING INDUSTRIES LTD | 214 | 5 | Fertiliser. Amend last line to read: "but does not include biosolids or dead animal matter, but may include animal faeces and urine". Note: This amendment will not be necessary if the amendment in 2 on previous sheet is granted [214/4] is granted. | Reject |
| POULTRY INDUSTRY OF NZ; TEGEL FOODS LTD; TURKS POULTRY & MAINLAND POULTRY GROUP | 251 | 6 | Confirm that poultry litter is a fertiliser, as defined in the Glossary section of the Proposed Plan, so that the discharge of poultry litter onto land becomes a permitted activity under Rule 13-2, subject to compliance with relevant Conditions. Make consequential amendments to Rules 13-1 vii (d) and 13-6 (d) to remove reference to poultry farm litter. | Accept |
| | X 512 | 7 | INGHAMS ENTERPRISES (NZ) PTY LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 531 | 133 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 15 | Decision Sought: Amend definition of fertiliser to read: Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils. | Reject |
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 35 | Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 225 | Amend definition of fertiliser to read: Any substance (whether solid or fluid in form) which is described as or held out to be for, or suitable for, sustaining or increasing the growth, productivity, or quality of plants or animals through the application of essential nutrients to plants or soils. | Reject |

4.176 Glossary – term - Intensive sheep and beef farming – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO- OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 33 | Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form. | Accept |

4.177 Glossary – Term - Maintenance and repair - River and Lake Beds

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 202 | Maintenance and repair, in relation to structures, means to keep or restore a structure to good condition and includes the reconstruction or alteration of part of a structure, provided that: (a) the maintenance does not result in any increase in the base area of the structure, unless this is required to protect the structure from erosion or structural instability (b) the activity does not change the character, scale or intensity of any effects of the structure on the environment (except to reduce any adverse effects or increase any positive effects). | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 267 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 23 | Prepare a definition which accurately describes what is being defined. | Accept in Part |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 106 | As for 151-202 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 811 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |

4.178 Glossary – Term - Market gardening – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|---|
| MOUNTAIN CARROTSNZLTD | 179 | 5 | Replace the term "market gardening" with "horticulture" and define it as the growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants for food consumption. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID JOHN GREENWOOD | 225 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| KIM YOUNG & SONS LTD | 315 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| KAPITI GREEN LIMITED | 317 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| WOODHAVEN GARDENS LTD | 347 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| DAVID YOUNG | 348 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| ALMADALE PRODUCE LTD | 350 | 5 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT GROWERS ASSOCIATION | 392 | 18 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| PESCINI BROTHERS | 438 | 19 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| B S YOUNG LTD | 449 | 19 | As for 179-5 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 107 | Amend the glossary term for market gardening to remove 'tree nuts, citrus fruit'. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 531 | 137 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 2 | Remove fruit from the definition of market gardening. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| HOROWHENUA FRUITGROWERS ASSOCIATION | 232 | 3 | or create a separate definition of fruit growing using long term trees/vines. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 143 | Remove the current reference to "properties greater than 4ha" in the definition of "Market Gardening", and instead exclude "blocks under 4ha that are not farmed in conjunction with any other land" from these land use categories. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 699 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 23 | Decision Sought: | Reject |
| | | | Replace the term 'market gardening' with 'horticulture' and define it as: The growing, both indoors and outdoors, of vegetables, fruit or plants. | Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.179 Glossary - Term - Public water supply - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| PIRIE CONSULTANTS LTD, PACIFIC FARMS LTD, HOULT CONTRACTORS LTD, KEEGAN CONTRACTORS LTD, PARANUI CONTRACTORS LTD, RYMAN HEALTHCARE LTD, M & M EARTHMOVERS LTD, TITAN1 LTD AND O'HAGAN CONTRACTING LTD | 303 | 25 | Amend the definition to that relating to the present understanding that it only covers public water supply systems or those within the public domain. | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE | 330 | 61 | 2. Public water supply means a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply serving at least 1500 person days per year (ie., 25 people for at least 60 days per year). | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 26 | Decision Sought: Amend the definition of public water supply to mean a reticulated publicly or privately owned drinking water supply connecting at least two buildings on separate titles and in separate ownership and serving at least 1500 person days per year. | Reject |
| | X 502 | 292 | NEW ZEALAND DEFENCE FORCE - Support | Reject |

4.180 Glossary – Term - Reasonable mixing – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 27 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 298 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 377 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 11 | Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary. | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 30 | Delete the definition of reasonable mixing from the Glossary. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 391 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 378 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 60 | As for 280-30 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 520 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 380 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 39 | As for 280-30 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 595 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 379 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 27 | As for 280-30 | Reject |
| | X 481 | 732 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 376 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.181 Glossary – Term - Soil conditioner – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 28 | Decision Sought: Amend the definition of soil conditioner by identifying those substances of concern in terms of potential for adverse effects. | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 231 | As for 357-28 | Reject |

4.182 Glossary – term - Water management zone – Water Quality**Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations**

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| RAVENSDOWN FERTILISER CO- OPERATIVE LIMITED | 379 | 34 | Ravensdown supports the definition included in the proposed Plan in the current form. | Accept |

4.183 Schedule B Surface Water Quantity – Table - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| ROBYN WOOLLASTON | 5 | 1 | Relating to Rang 2e | Accept in Part |
| | | | The Moawhango River is clearly still under threat. We respectfully submit that you care for our River in a manner that is consistent with Horizons objectives as discussed above. To us this means there should be no take allocation on any part of the Moawhango - ever. Reduce allocation to zero. | |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 6 | The cumulative core allocation limit for the Whakapapa River (Whai 2b & Whai 2c) and Whanganui River (Whai 1 & Whai 2) should be reduced to zero plus any existing community municipal water supply. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 562 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| NGATI KAHUNGUNU IWI INCORPORATED | 180 | 97 | Retain Schedule B as proposed | Accept |
| | X 492 | 395 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 114 | Amend Schedule B minimum flows and cumulative core allocation limits for water management subzones 5b (Lower Tamaki), 5d (Oruakeretaki) and 5e(Raparapawai) as shown in appendix two. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 177 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 177 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 177 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 86 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 532 | 177 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| KING COUNTRY ENERGY | 338 | 1 | KCE proposes that the cumulative core allocation limit should be the existing regime. ANY new or increases to existing takes should go through a consent application with KCE flagged as an affected party. This will allow council to review the application in relevance to the proposed take. KCE appreciates that takes for hospitals and domestic consumption are a high priority, but a take for a new commercial venture (ie dairy conversion, industrial process) should consider the commercial impact on KCE for that particular application. | Accept in Part |
| | | | To do this, the schedule B of the One Plan can be amended to note that for those particular takes, the current capacity is full, and sum the existing takes to set as the core allocation limit. | |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 149 | Decision Sought: Assess minimum flows to ensure that they are based on robust science to support the figures in Schedule B and amend accordingly. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 559 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 75 | Decisions Sought: Assess minimum flows to ensure that they are based on robust science to support the figures in Schedule B and amend accordingly. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 558 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|--|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 143 | <p>Either delete Schedule B from the Proposed Plan and any references to Schedule B elsewhere in the document;</p> <p>Or, delete the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones in Schedule B until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties and others through a process of formal consultation.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 487 | 161 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 396 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 522 | 449 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | 358 | 144 | <p>Amend Schedule B to explicitly recognise existing takes for hydro electricity as part of the core allocation in the relevant water management sub zone.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| X 487 | 162 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept | |
| X 492 | 397 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept | |
| X 522 | 450 | MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED - Support in Part | Accept in Part | |
| X 525 | 245 | GENESIS POWER LTD - | Reject | |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|---|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 145 | TPL, reserves the opportunity to submit in more detail on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 246 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 146 | Amend the spelling of all the rivers and streams in the Proposed Plan to be correct and consistent. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 38 | That the minimum flows and cumulative core allocations for each of the sub zones identified in Schedule B be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation; Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 160 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | X 492 | 392 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 243 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 39 | TPL reserves an opportunity to further address its submission on the rivers, sub-zones and minimum flows and cumulative core allocations in Schedule B. Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Policies 16-12, 6-15, 6-16 and 6-19 and Schedule B as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 525 | 244 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 137 | Refer to Mighty River Power submission to the Regional Policy Statement and the Regional Plan as a whole [Range from Points 1 through to 10] | Reject |
| ENVIRONMENTAL WORKING PARTY | 386 | 65 | We ask that there is 'no cumulative core allocation limit' for this part of the river (along with the 0 limit for the Upper and Middle Moawhango in schedule B). We believe that the diversion of the river headwaters is more than enough 'extraction' and we oppose any further commercial water extraction from the river. | Accept in Part |
| NGA PAE O RANGITIKEI | 427 | 65 | As for 386-65 | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 6 | Fonterra considers that Schedule B should be revised so as to remove any special treatment for hydro electricity generation with respect to the minimum flow and core allocation requirements. | Reject |
| | X 511 | 556 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | Oppose | |
| | X 519 | 105 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 525 | 33 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 531 | 141 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 77 | Retain this section. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 394 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 94 | The certainty provided outweighs our other concerns. We would be extremely concerned, and would not continue to support the proposed minimum flows in Schedule B, if this certainty was eroded or the minimum flows were reduced and/or allocation limits increased. | Accept |
| | X 511 | 563 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 186 | Amend Schedule B to have regard to the primacy of Section 14 (3) (b) takes. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 163 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 187 | Reassess minimum flow regimes to ensure that they have are based on robust science. Provide clarity as to the methodology and process for inclusion of the minimum flow regimes. | Accept |
| | X 487 | 164 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| | X 511 | 560 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 234 | Assess minimum flows to ensure that they accurate and based on robust science to support the figures. Further, detail the methodology behind the formulation of the figures and incorporate these with the plan | Accept |
| | X 487 | 165 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|---------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 511 | 561 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 58 | Delete Schedule B | Reject |
| | X 492 | 393 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 50 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 557 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |

4.184 Schedule C Groundwater Management Zones – General - Ground and Surface Water Allocation

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 150 | Decision Sought: Provide clarity as to how the volumes in Schedule C have been derived. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 565 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 70 | Amend Schedule C to provide guidance on how the limits/amounts were calculated and applied. | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 166 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 564 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |

4.185 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – General – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|
| HOANE TITARI JOHN WI | 2 | 2 | The recognition of Tuna/eel for the management & Protection of sites, waterways for the long-term retention of this Resource. | Accept |
| NEVILLE PEARSON | 35 | 2 | That the water values and management objectives and methods be reviewed on the basis of full cost benefit analysis taking into account site specific scientific consideration, economic considerations for the region and on the basis of clear evidence linking existing water quality and practices, proposed water quality standards and the proposed methods/rules to achieve those standards. | Accept in Part |
| WHITE HERON (DVKE) LTD | 61 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| CHARLIE PEDERSEN | 101 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 7 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 411 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 500 | 48 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 48 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 48 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 56 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 48 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| NEIL ALAN FILER | 102 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ROD SOUTHGATE | 103 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| DAVID MATTHEW COLLIS | 114 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ROBERT JOHN CASTLES | 117 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| CAMMOCK FARMS LTD | 126 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| RIVERSIDE AGRICULTURAL LTD | 162 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| JAMIESON AGRICULTURE LTD | 203 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| SANDRA ROGERS | 206 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| JULIE CAMPBELL | 211 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| TAHAMATA INCORPORATION | 213 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| LANDCORP FARMING LTD | 235 | 2 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| | X 487 | 167 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| HAMLIN FAMILY TRUST | 236 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ANDREW TODD BLATCHFORD | 259 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| WALTER EDWARD BLATCHFORD | 260 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| DERMOT MILLER | 262 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| POPLAR PARTNERSHIP LTD | 278 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| JIM STEWART | 293 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ALAN WILLIAM COOPER | 296 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ANTHONY DAVID ROGERS | 297 | 12 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| PAUL BARBER | 457 | 18 | As for 35-2 | Accept in Part |
| ALAN DAVISON | 124 | 1 | Remove Mowhanau Catchment from Schedule D. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 398 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 207 | Council seeks the information in Schedule D be replaced with simplified information the specific values for individual areas/sites/rivers. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps, and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS system, with property boundaries, stream names, | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner. | |
| | X 481 | 272 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 115 | Replace references to '3xmedian flow', 'median flow' and 'half median flow' throughout Schedule D with '20th percentile flow', '50th percentile flow' and '75th percentile flow' with an explanation of what these mean. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 415 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 178 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 178 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 178 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 87 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 178 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| DEAN SADDLER GOWER | 184 | 3 | Also reference to Objective 6.1 and 6.2 These Rivers [Ohura and Mangaroa referred to in Submission] should be deleted from the One Plan proposed namely Chapter 6 | Reject |
| THE AGGREGATE & QUARRY ASSOCIATION OF NEW ZEALAND LTD | 230 | 5 | Include 'gravel' resource in the Social/Economic section of table 6.2 in Schedule D. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 399 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 504 | 28 | HIGGINS GROUP - Support | Reject |
| PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL | 241 | 112 | That Horizons amend the water quality standards relating to the Manawatu River to provide relief that is consistent with the submission points made by | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | PNCC regarding section 6 of the One Plan (Water) or amend the One Plan to specifically provide for the PNCC wastewater treatment plant to continue to operate under its current resource consent | |
| | X 500 | 303 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 507 | 303 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 515 | 305 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 517 | 291 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 532 | 303 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| RUAPEHU FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 246 | 30 | Delete Schedule D | Reject |
| | X 484 | 16 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 401 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 405 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 112 | Replace the information in Schedule D with simplified information and the specific values for individual areas/sites/rivers. In addition, the areas should be mapped on a series of detailed maps and produced and available at a site-specific scale on the Horizons Regional Council website via a web-based interactive GIS, with property boundaries, stream names, street addresses and road names provided. The information should enable a user to bring up all relevant values for a specific location in an efficient manner. | Accept in Part |
| | X 481 | 817 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 495 | 406 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | COUNCIL – Support | |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 113 | Remove the Contact Recreation values from the Tutaenui, Porewa and Lower Hautapu water management sub zones. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 818 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 151 | Decision Sought: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 169 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 409 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 569 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND | 357 | 54 | Amend Chapter 6 to give effect to the following matters: Delete Schedule D Water Management Zones and Standards until all values are included and a full cost benefit analysis undertaken, and specific sites of significance requiring a higher level of protection identified. | Reject |
| | X 484 | 32 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Support | Reject |
| | X 487 | 168 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 568 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 148 | Amend or clarify the exact limits and extent of all rivers and streams that are included in Schedule D (including smaller streams and tributaries). Any similar amendments to like effect. | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 495 | 407 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 150 | Delete the natural state definition that restricts these rivers to sources in Public Conservation Land. | Reject |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 520 | 96 | N Z FOREST MANAGERS LTD - Support | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 166 | That the location of existing surface water flows identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as these flows are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. | Reject |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 487 | 170 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 492 | 403 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 167 | That the water quality standards identified in Schedule D be deleted from this schedule until such time as they are determined in agreement with hydro electricity generation parties through a process of formal consultation. | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Schedule D as proposed in this submission.</p> | |
| | X 487 | 171 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 404 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 138 | Identify existing takes for the Tongariro Power Scheme in the relevant part of the schedule | Accept in Part |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 139 | Include a separate map that identifies all the takes and diversions for the Tongariro Power Development Scheme. | Accept in Part |
| MERIDIAN ENERGY LIMITED | 363 | 209 | <p>Meridian opposes Schedule D and requests the following or similar:</p> <p>Delete Schedule D in its entirety;</p> <p>In the alternative, but without prejudice to the relief sought above:</p> <p>Amend Schedule D to ensure information contained in Table D2 reflects that shown in the associated maps; and</p> <p>Amend to contain improved justification of the inclusion of each of these classifications, and</p> <p>Amend to include more detailed individual maps identifying the locations for each value; and</p> <p>Clarify the impact of the water quality standards on normal construction activities and if necessary, make amendments that ensure such activities are permitted activities where</p> | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>best practice erosion and sediment control measures are implemented.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this submission</p> | |
| | X 495 | 408 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 566 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 212 | <p>Include a note within Schedule D that the native fish values are based on existing recent records which in turn are indicative of information gathered to date rather than a comprehensive survey.</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 570 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 213 | <p>Include as a policy and a method that the Council will further develop and maintain its inventory of aquatic sites of significance and carry out further survey work to ensure that it is comprehensive and up to date. In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative.</p> | Reject |
| | X 511 | 571 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 65 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 214 | <p>Rename heading as 'Inanga spawning sites' and make any consequential amendments to the plan.</p> <p>Provide explanatory note to explain that other native fish spawning sites are included</p> | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| | | | within the identification of Sites of Significance (Aquatic). | |
| | X 533 | 66 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 244 | <p>The addition of the following sites for Significance Aquatic. These are contained in Tonkin, J., Macdonald, A., & Joy, M (2004). Manawatu - Wanganui Brown Mudfish (<i>Neochanna apoda</i>) Survey. Prepared for Horizons Regional Council November 2004.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whitiki Swamp (2701000 6065500). Brown mudfish are present at this site. - Heatherlea Park Swamp (2704100 6066700). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Te Whanga Swamp forest (2703000 6067200). Banded kokopu present at this site. - Lake Herbert (2706300 6116200). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Knottingly Swamp (2698800 6113100). Brown mudfish found at this site. - Artillery Swamp (2697800 6115700). Banded Kokopu found at this site. | Accept in Part |
| | X 511 | 573 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED | 398 | 7 | <p>Fonterra considers that Schedule D should be revised to address the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Water quality standards should not apply to dairy farming activities; (ii) Water quality standards should not apply to small lowland headwater streams below third order; and (iii) Water quality standards should not apply during flows in excess of 3X median flow. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 48 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | X 484 | 63 | MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 400 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 506 | 61 | MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 511 | 567 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 79 | Retain these sections. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 402 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 418 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC | 426 | 235 | Delete Schedule D until all values are included (economic) and a cost benefit analysis undertaken and specific sites of significance identified. | Reject |
| | X 487 | 172 | FONTERRA CO-OPERATIVE GROUP LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 405 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 410 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 511 | 572 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| ECOLOGIC FOUNDATION | 456 | 9 | That the proposed objectives 6-1 and 6-2, Schedule D and policies 6-1 through 6-11 are upheld. | Accept |
| | X 495 | 417 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 16 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 16 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 16 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 24 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 16 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 2 | I support the approach of including, in Schedule D Part One of the One-Plan, | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------|---|----------------|
| | | | detailed lists of the values (ecosystem, recreational, cultural, water use and social/economic) that exist in each sub-region. | |
| | X 531 | 142 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 3 | I support the use of numeric water quality standards to describe the desired state of the river in each management zone | Accept |
| | X 531 | 143 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| MINISTER FOR THE ENVIRONMENT | 473 | 4 | I support the provisions in the proposed One Plan that establish a need to have particular regard to contact recreation standards in all management zones. | Accept |
| | X 531 | 144 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |

4.186 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Map D-9 Natural State Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 149 | <p>Either delete Map D-9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, amend Map D-9 to include appropriate criteria in regard to Natural State.</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Accept in Part |
| | X 492 | 406 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept in Part |

4.187 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Map D-11 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 123 | Replace map D:11 with a new map (attached to submission as appendix five) which does not differentiate between brown mudfish sites and other sites of significance and which includes new sites for whio (blue duck). | Accept |
| | X 492 | 407 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 186 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 186 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 186 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 95 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 531 | 145 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 186 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.188 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Map D12 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 154 | <p>Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D.56 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 408 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.189 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-13 Native Fish Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 156 | <p>Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission.</p> <p>Submission Po</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 409 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.190 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-15 Native Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 158 | <p>Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9:</p> <p>Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 410 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.191 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-16 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 160 | <p>Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Manganui o Te Ao Tiver Mangaturuturu River Makatoe River Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 488 | 16 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 17 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |

4.192 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - D-17 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 162 | <p>Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11:</p> <p>Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |

4.193 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-18 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 164 | <p>Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Orautoha Stream Manganui o Te Ao River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 411 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.194 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-19 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Water Supply and Upstream Water bodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--|---|
| ANGUS GORDON | 447 | 20 | Amend Map and any other references to this scheme in the one plan document. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

4.195 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-20 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 124 | Delete Map D:20 and remove all references in the plan to this map. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 187 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 187 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 187 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 96 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 187 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.196 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Map D-21 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 126 | Delete Map D:21 and remove all references in the plan to this map. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 189 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 189 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 189 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 98 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 189 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.197 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region - Table D-1 List of values, management objectives, and indication as to where they apply – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 116 | Amend table D:1 to rename value for native fish spawning 'Inanga Spawning' with the abbreviation 'IS' and the management objective 'The waterbody sustains healthy inanga spawning and egg development'. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 413 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 179 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 179 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 179 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 88 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 179 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 117 | Replace reference throughout schedule D to refer consistently to the above. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 414 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 180 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 180 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 180 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 89 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 180 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| BRUCE & MARILYN BULLOCH | 237 | 10 | No decision requested - However submitter notes they: Support Table D:1 List of values, management | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 147 | objectives, and indication as to where they apply | Reject |
| | | | <p>Support Contact Recreation and its definition and that it applies to "All natural water bodies" important to aspire to this standard.</p> <p>Either delete Table D.1 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the Ecosystem, Recreational and Cultural, Water Use, and Social/Economic values from Table D.1;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Table D.2:</p> <p>a. Makuri River (Mana 7) b. Mangatainoka (Mana 8) c. Makakahi River (Mana 8) d. Rangitikei (Rang 1 4) e. Hautapu River (Rang 2) f. Maunganui o Te Ao (Whai 5) g. Makotuku River (Whau 3)</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Tables D.1 and D.2 as proposed in this submission.</p> | |
| | X 492 | 415 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 29 | Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact recreation. | Withdrawn |
| | X 495 | 412 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Noted |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 95 | Table D1 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 412 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|----------------|
| | X 511 | 574 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| MANAWATU BRANCH OF NZ GREEN PARTY | 433 | 35 | That the standard "All natural water bodies are suitable for contact recreation" (from Table D.1) be clearly retained without exceptions in the final One Plan. | Accept |
| | X 481 | 63 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 495 | 414 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 158 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 205 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 158 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 205 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 158 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 205 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 114 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 68 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 158 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 205 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| COLIN BOND | 470 | 8 | I submit that the native species must never be totally subservient to the introduced. | Noted |

4.198 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-2 Values By Zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------------|
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 15 | We seek the inclusion of Virginia Lake, Lake Westmere and the other Wanganui district lakes not included in the schedule. | Accept in Part |
| SUSTAINABLE WHANGANUI | 176 | 16 | Presumably Hokowhitu Lagoon in Palmerston North, should be included on a list too. | Accept in Part |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 118 | Insert into table D:2 Key for LSC Classes: 'HSS Hill Soft Sedimentary' | Accept |
| | X 492 | 417 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 181 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 181 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 181 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 90 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 525 | 41 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support | Accept |
| | X 532 | 181 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 119 | Amend Table D:2 to include reference to new table and map of NWCO where these are referred to. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 418 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 182 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 182 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 182 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 91 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 182 | WANGANUI DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought COUNCIL – Oppose | Recommendation |
|---|------------|------------|---|-----------------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 120 | Insert into Schedule D a map showing NWCO and table which describes these waterbodies. (Attached to submission as appendix three) | Accept |
| | X 492 | 419 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 183 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 183 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 183 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 92 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 183 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| REGINALD WILFRED JAMES | 201 | 2 | Tick in Column I for Schedule D - Table D.2 - Management Sub Zone Middle Oroua (Mana_12b) page D- | Reject |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 16 | Submitter requests following amendment of Appendix D, Table D.2: "The Manawatu River sections Mana 10, 11, 12 and 13 needs to have SOS-C should be ticked." | Accept in Part |
| TANENUIARANGI MANAWATU INC | 238 | 17 | Submitter requests following amendment to Appendix D, Table D.2: "Whau-1a 1c have the category UVA removed." | Accept in Part |
| GENESIS POWER LTD | 268 | 50 | Recognise the importance of TPS infrastructure from a social and economic perspective by identifying existing infrastructure in the appropriate management zones in Table D2. | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 13 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Support | Accept in Part |
| MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY WITHDRAWN 19 MAY 2008 | 373 | 30 | Identify those waterbodies with contact recreation values where there is little conflict with existing land use and define the management objectives for those waters as contact | Withdrawn |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | X 495 | 413 | recreation. RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Noted |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 78 | Retain Table D.1 and D2 but: In Table D.2: In the Upper Mangawhero (Whau_3d) subzone, change III to II in column TF and make consequential amendments to Map D:16, Table D.10 and Table D:17 and any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone West_4 and make any other amendments as required; In Table D.2: Add III in the TF column in sub zone Whai_7a and Whai_7b and make any other amendments as required. | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 131 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| | X 519 | 132 | MIGHTY RIVER POWER - Oppose | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 96 | Table D2 is supported and we wish to have this retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 416 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |

4.199 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-4 Life Supporting Capacity Value by Management Zone / Sub-zone in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| GORDON GEORGE KUGGELEIJN | 300 | 8 | No decision requested. Submitter using location to prove that production forests can lead to indigenous re colonisation | Noted |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 151 | Either delete the Life Supporting Capacity Values ascribed in Table D:4; Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-9 and Table D4: Makuri River (UHS) Mangatainoka River (UHS, HM) Makakahi River (HM) Rangitikei River (UHS, HM, LM) Hautapu River (UVM, HSS) Manganui o Te Ao (UVA, UVM) Makotuku (UVA) Any similar amendments to like effect. Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-9 and Table D.4 as proposed in this submission. | Reject |
| | X 492 | 420 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.200 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-5 Aquatic Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 121 | Amend table D:5 to change all references from 'dwarf galaxid' to 'dwarf galaxias'. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 421 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 184 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 184 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 184 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 93 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 184 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 122 | Amend Table D:5 for water management zones Upper Whanganui, Upper Whanganui and Cherry Grove, Cherry Grove and Pipiriki to include the most up to date list of sites of significance containing whio (updates shown in appendix four) See relief sought for Map D:11 below. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 422 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 185 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 185 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 185 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 94 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 185 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL | 182 | 137 | Correct spelling of Makerua Swamp. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| COUNCIL | | | | |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 153 | <p>Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Mangamaire River Rangitikei River Mangatukutuku Stream Mangaturuturu River and tributaries. Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries Orautoha</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 423 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.201 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-6 Riparian Sites of Significance in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|---|---|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 155 | <p>Either delete Map D-12 and Table D:6 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>delete the following rivers from Map D:12 and Table D:6:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-12 and Table D.56 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 424 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 215 | Re-name value as 'Significant sites for aquatic birds' and include sites known to support blue duck or identified for potential re-establishment in recovery plans. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 575 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 67 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 216 | <p>Include as a policy that the Council will further develop and maintain and develop an inventory of riparian sites of significance to include areas of significance for their river bank and river margin vegetation and as corridors for native bird migration.</p> <p>Include as a method that the Council will carry out further</p> | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| | | | survey work in consultation with the Department of Conservation and local communities to ensure that the inventory is comprehensive and up to date. | |
| | X 511 | 576 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Support | Reject |
| | X 533 | 68 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |
| MINISTER OF CONSERVATION | 372 | 217 | In addition refer within the plan to the Councils intention to take the information in the Inventory into consideration in consent decision-making, and to notify a plan change on the matter, if appropriate, within no more than 2 years of the plan becoming operative. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 511 | 577 | TRUST POWER LIMITED - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 533 | 69 | FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND INC - Oppose | Accept |

4.202 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-8 Amenity Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 157 | <p>Either delete Map D:14 and Table D:8 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or,</p> <p>delete the following rivers from Map D:14 and Table D:8:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:14 and Table D:8 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 425 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.203 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-9 Native Fishery Value Location in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 159 | <p>Either delete Map D:15 and Table D:9 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:15 and Table D:9:</p> <p>Rangitikei River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:15 and Table D:9 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 426 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 161 | <p>Either delete Map D:16 and Table D:10 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:16 and Table D:10:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Manganui o Te Ao Tiver Mangaturuturu River Makatoe River Makotuku River and tributaries</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:16 and Table D:10 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 427 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.204 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-10 Trout Fishery Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 10 | Inclusion of the Waione Stream in the Upper Ongarue sub-zone as an "Other trout fishery". | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 11 | The classification of the Upper Ongarue River (from source to confluence with the Waimiha Stream) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery". | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 12 | The classification of the Whakapapa River (from source to confluence with the Whanganui River) should be changed to "Regionally significant trout fishery" | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 7 | Change the spelling of Matramataha River to Maramataha River Page D-55 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 8 | Change the spelling of Whakapapiti Stream to Whakapapaiti Stream Page D-54 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - AUCKLAND / WAIKATO REGION | 33 | 9 | Change the spelling of Whakapnui Stream to Whakapapanui Stream Page D-54 | Accept in Part |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 97 | Tiraumea, Lower Tiraumea, Makairo Stream. Reference column map reference should read: "NZMS 260 T24:598-831" (The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Tiraumea River.) Lower Manawatu, Turitea, Turitea Stream. Reference column should read: "From the confluence of the Manawatu River at approx NZMS 260 T24:303-880 to approx T24: 363825" | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|-------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| | | | <p>(The requested map reference correction is the confluence with the Manawatu River and up to the lower Turitea dam.)</p> <p>Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-Mangaweka, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read:</p> <p>"From the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496 to approx U21: 713-707"</p> <p>Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Reference column should read:</p> <p>"From NZMS 260 S23: 200-221 to the Mangarere Rd Bridge at approx NZMS 260 T22: 483-496"</p> <p>(These two corrections properly align the classification with the National Water Conservation Order the downstream extent of which is the Mangarere Road Bridge, not the Mangawharariki Stream confluence.)</p> <p>Add:</p> <p>New row under Lower Rangitikei Management Zone as this part of the Rangitikei River has been omitted from the Table.</p> <p>Lower Rangitikei, Lower Rangitikei, Rangitikei River. Other Trout Fishery.</p> <p>"From NZMS 260 S24: 009-000 to approx NZMS 260 S23: 200-221"</p> | |
| ANDREW EDWARD DAY | 421 | 5 | At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category. | Reject |

4.205 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-11 Trout Spawning Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 152 | <p>Either delete Map D-11 and Table D:5 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D-11 and Table D5:</p> <p>Mangatainoka River Makakahi River Mangamaire River Rangitikei River Mangatukutuku Stream Mangaturuturu River and tributaries. Manganui o Te Ao River and tributaries Orautoha</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D-11 and Table D.5 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 488 | 17 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 18 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 163 | <p>Either delete Map D:17 and Table D:11 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:17 and Table D:11:</p> <p>Makuri River at tributaries Makotukutuku Stream Mangatainoka River Mangamaire Stream Makakahi River Rangitikei River Hautapu River Manganui o Te Ao River Makatote River Otautoha Stream</p> | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | Makotuku River and tributaries | |
| | | | Any similar amendments to like effect. | |
| | | | Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:17 and Table D:11 as proposed in this submission. | |
| | X 488 | 18 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 19 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 98 | Spelling corrections need to be made to the following: | Accept in Part |
| | | | Tamaki-Hopelands: "Otawaho" should read "Otawhao" | |
| | | | Tiraumea: "Makuri River at tributaries" should read "Makuri River and tributaries" | |
| | | | Upper Gorge, Upper Pohangina: "Makewekaweka" should read "Makawakawa". | |
| | | | Upper Rangitikei: "Otutua" should read "Oturua" | |
| | | | Middle Rangitikei, Pukeokahu-Mangaweka: "Porangakai" should read "Pourangaki" | |
| ANDREW EDWARD DAY | 421 | 6 | At the very least Council should be neutral on Trout and should even consider moving this introduced predator to its pest category. | Reject |

4.206 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-12 Aesthetics Value in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---|----------------|
| TRUST POWER LIMITED | 358 | 165 | <p>Either delete Map D:18 and Table D:12 from the Proposed Plan;</p> <p>Or, delete the following rivers from Map D:18 and Table D:12:</p> <p>Makuri River and tributaries Mangatainoka River and tributaries Rangitikei River and tributaries Hautapu River and tributaries Makatote River Mangaturuturu River Orautoha Stream Manganui o Te Ao River</p> <p>Any similar amendments to like effect.</p> <p>Any consequential amendments that stem from the amendment of Map D:18 and Table D:12 as proposed in this submission.</p> | Reject |
| | X 492 | 428 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |

4.207 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – D-14 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Industry in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 125 | Delete table D:14 and remove all references in the plan to this table. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 188 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 188 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 188 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 97 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 188 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.208 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region D-15 Location of Existing Surface Water Takes for Agriculture Use in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region– Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 127 | Delete Table D:15 and remove all references in the plan to this table. | Accept |
| | X 500 | 190 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 190 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 190 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 99 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 190 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.209 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-16 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|---|
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 151 | The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 216 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 434 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 77 | As for 151-151 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 438 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 428 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 21 | As for 151-151 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 481 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 429 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 420 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 96 | As for 151-151 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | X 481 | 652 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 429 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 74 | As for 151-151 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 779 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 427 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 25 | [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 296 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 430 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 421 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 212 | GENESIS POWER LTD - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 291 | 58 | As for 172-25 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 518 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 433 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 425 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL - Support | |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 37 | As for 172-25 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 593 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 432 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 424 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL | 346 | 25 | As for 172-25 | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 730 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 422 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 146 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 172 | 74 | - Withdraw the whole plan; or - The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part 2 of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 474 | 3 | JOHANNES ALTENBURG - Support | Reject |
| | X 481 | 345 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 426 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 525 | 213 | GENESIS POWER LTD - | Accept in Part |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| | | | Support in Part | |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 128 | Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:16 from (change) to (percentage change). | Accept |
| | X 500 | 191 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 191 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 191 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 100 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 191 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 132 | Amend the title for Table D:16 to read: The water quality standards defined in Table D:17 shall be read as follows (the numerical values are indicated by [...]) | Accept |
| | X 500 | 195 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 195 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 195 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 104 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 195 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 133 | Amend Table D:16 standard spelt out for SIN and DRP to read (in part): 'the annual median concentration of...' | Accept |
| | X 492 | 435 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 500 | 196 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 196 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 196 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 105 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|---|---|
| | X 532 | 196 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 134 | Replace the standard spelt out column for ammonia in table Table D:16 with: The concentration of ammonia nitrogen shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, regardless of flow or SIN standard.' | Accept |
| | X 500 | 197 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 197 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 197 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 106 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 197 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| NEW ZEALAND PHARMACEUTICALS LIMITED | 274 | 19 | The overall objective must be that improvement in environmental performance is achieved over time. The Schedule D standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether environmental benefit is achieved. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 481 | 16 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 495 | 419 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 500 | 52 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 507 | 52 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 515 | 52 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 517 | 60 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 532 | 52 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL | 280 | 27 | [Reference to Objectives 6-1 and 6-2 and Policies 6-1 and 6-2] The Schedule D Table 16 standards should be used as a guide only not applied disregarding whether | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| | | | <p>environmental benefit is achieved.</p> <p>In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects of any discharge on the receiving environment which should be assessed.</p> <p>Table 6.2. Alter the management objectives in the last three items to allow for future infrastructural needs.</p> <p>Amendment of Schedule D, in particular the water quality standards, to address the above matters.</p> | |
| | X 481 | 388 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 431 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 495 | 423 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 146 | <p>That the DRP standard in Table D.16 be amended to read</p> <p>"The annual average concentration of dissolved reactive phosphorus when the river is at or below three times the median flow shall not exceed [...] milligrams per cubic metre, unless the natural levels already exceed this standard, or unless other physical and/or biological factors prevent undesirable biological growths developing at higher DRP concentrations".</p> | Reject |
| | X 481 | 702 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 488 | 19 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 20 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 147 | That the SIN standard in Table D.16 be deleted. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 703 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 488 | 20 | TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 491 | 21 | FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION - Oppose | Accept |
| | X 492 | 436 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Accept |
| RUAPEHU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 151 | 27 | (b) Water Quality Standards as set out in the One Plan are goals to be worked towards over the life of the One Plan. Currently the ambient water quality does not meet the standards at certain flows. Any discharge will need to be of greater quality than the receiving environment to meet the One Plan standards. A transitional period is required to implement the One Plan Standards, (given that changes to water quality will take over 30 years to give effect, increasing discharge standards in 10 year bites should be considered). In this regard, Table 16 of Schedule D of Part II of the One Plan is unnecessary. While the water quality standards may be relevant to the preparation of an AEE, it is the effects on receiving environment, which should be assessed. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 92 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |

4.210 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-17 Water quality standards for rivers and streams in each Water Management Sub-zone – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|---|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 129 | Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:17 from (change) to (percentage change). | Accept |
| | X 500 | 192 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 192 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 192 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 101 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 192 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 135 | Amend Table D:17 title to read (in part): '(Note: refer to Table D:19 and D:20 for water quality standards applying to rivers and streams flowing into natural lakes)' | Accept |
| | X 492 | 438 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 500 | 198 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 198 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 198 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 107 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 198 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 136 | Insert a footnote (a) at the end of Table D:17 to read: "(a) unless natural levels already exceed this standard" | Accept |
| | X 492 | 439 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Accept |
| | X 495 | 416 | RUAPEHU DISTRICT | Reject |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|------------|------------|--|---|
| | | | COUNCIL - Oppose | |
| | X 500 | 199 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 199 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 199 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 108 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 199 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| WINSTONE PULP INTERNATIONAL LTD | 288 | 44 | WPI requests that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D be deleted. Alternatively, WPI request that the water quality standards contained in Schedule D should be amended so that they more appropriately reflect existing water quality and / or address the matters identified within this submission. WPI request any similar amendments with like effect. WPI request any consequential amendments be made that stem from the amendment as proposed in this submission. | Reject Return to in Supplementary Report |
| | X 501 | 72 | ERNSLAW ONE LTD - Support | Reject |
| | X 531 | 147 | HORTICULTURE NEW ZEALAND - Support in Part | Accept in Part |
| MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL | 340 | 148 | That the SIN standard in Table D.17 be deleted. | Reject |
| | X 481 | 704 | PALMERSTON NORTH CITY COUNCIL - Support | Reject |
| | X 492 | 441 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Oppose | Reject |
| MIGHTY RIVER POWER | 359 | 140 | Amend the table to reflect the existing pH values of the Whangaehu | Reject |
| TARANAKI FISH & GAME COUNCIL | 406 | 80 | The water quality standards in Table D17 are supported. | Accept |

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|--|--------|-------|--|----------------|
| FISH & GAME NEW ZEALAND - WELLINGTON REGION | 417 | 99 | The standards in Table D17 are supported and wish to have these retained. | Accept |
| | X 492 | 437 | MINISTER OF CONSERVATION - Support | Reject |

4.211 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D-19 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 130 | Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:19 from (change) to (percentage change). | Accept |
| | X 500 | 193 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 193 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 193 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 102 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 193 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |

4.212 Schedule D Values that apply to Waterbodies in the Manawatu-Wanganui Region – Table D20 – Water Quality

Table of Submitters, Submission Points and Recommendations

| Submitter | Number | Point | Decision sought | Recommendation |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|
| HORIZONS REGIONAL COUNCIL | 182 | 131 | Replace the symbol for percentage change in turbidity in Table D:20 from (change) to (percentage change). | Accept |
| | X 500 | 194 | TARARUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 507 | 194 | MANAWATU DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 515 | 194 | HOROWHENUA DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 517 | 103 | RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |
| | X 532 | 194 | WANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL - Oppose | Reject |